

RELION® PROTECTION AND CONTROL

REX640

Product Guide



Contents

| | | | | | |
|----|--|----|----|---------------------------------------|-----|
| 1 | Description | 3 | 26 | Mounting methods..... | 141 |
| 2 | Application packages..... | 3 | 27 | Selection and ordering data..... | 141 |
| 3 | Relay hardware..... | 5 | 28 | Modification Sales..... | 141 |
| 4 | Human-machine interface..... | 7 | 29 | Accessories and ordering data..... | 141 |
| 5 | Local HMI..... | 10 | 30 | Tools..... | 144 |
| 6 | Switchgear HMI..... | 11 | 31 | Module diagrams..... | 145 |
| 7 | Application..... | 13 | 32 | Certificates..... | 159 |
| 8 | Supported ABB solutions..... | 20 | 33 | References..... | 159 |
| 9 | Control..... | 21 | 34 | Functions, codes and symbols..... | 160 |
| 10 | High-speed transfer device (HSTD)..... | 22 | 35 | Contents of application packages..... | 168 |
| 11 | Arc flash protection..... | 26 | 36 | Document revision history..... | 174 |
| 12 | Power transformer differential protection..... | 26 | | | |
| 13 | Measurements..... | 27 | | | |
| 14 | Power quality..... | 27 | | | |
| 15 | Fault locator..... | 28 | | | |
| 16 | Disturbance recorder..... | 28 | | | |
| 17 | Event log..... | 28 | | | |
| 18 | Recorded data..... | 29 | | | |
| 19 | Load profile..... | 29 | | | |
| 20 | Trip circuit supervision..... | 29 | | | |
| 21 | Self-supervision..... | 30 | | | |
| 22 | Access control and cybersecurity..... | 30 | | | |
| 23 | Station communication..... | 30 | | | |
| 24 | Protection communication and supervision... | 34 | | | |
| 25 | Technical data..... | 35 | | | |

Disclaimer

The information in this document is subject to change without notice and should not be construed as a commitment by ABB. ABB assumes no responsibility for any errors that may appear in this document.

© Copyright 2023 ABB

All rights reserved.

Trademarks

ABB and Relion are registered trademarks of the ABB Group. All other brand or product names mentioned in this document may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Conformity

This product complies with following directive and regulations.

Directives of the European parliament and of the council:

- Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) Directive 2014/30/EU
- Low-voltage Directive 2014/35/EU
- RoHS Directive 2011/65/EU

UK legislations:

- Electromagnetic Compatibility Regulations 2016
- Electrical Equipment (Safety) Regulations 2016
- The Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipment Regulations 2012

These conformities are the result of tests conducted by the third-party testing in accordance with the product standard EN / BS EN 60255-26 for the EMC directive / regulation, and with the product standards EN / BS EN 60255-1 and EN / BS EN 60255-27 for the low voltage directive / safety regulation.

The product is designed in accordance with the international standards of the IEC 60255 series.

1. Description

REX640 is a powerful all-in-one protection and control relay for use in advanced power distribution and generation applications with unmatched flexibility available during the complete life cycle of the device – from ordering of the device, through testing and commissioning to upgrading the functionality of the modular software and hardware as application requirements change.

The modular design of both hardware and software elements facilitates the coverage of any comprehensive protection application requirement that may arise during the complete life cycle of the relay and substation.

REX640 makes modification and upgrading easy and pushes the limits of what can be achieved with a single device.

2. Application packages

REX640 offers comprehensive base functionality. However, it is possible to further adapt the product to meet special installation needs by including any number of the available optional application packages into a single REX640 relay. For the selected application packages, the functionality can be extended by including the related add-on package. The REX640 connectivity package guides the engineer in optimizing the application configuration and its performance.

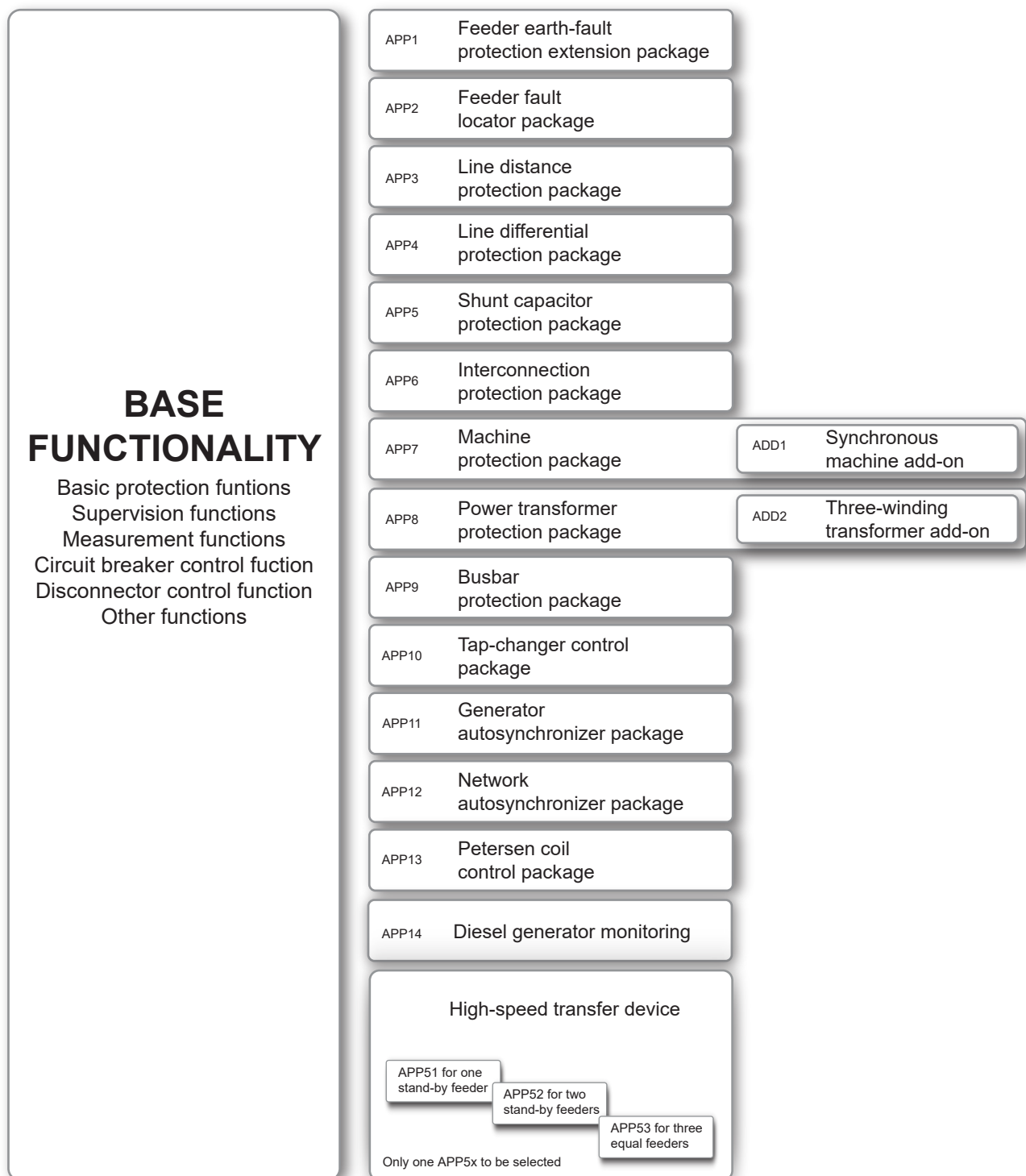


Figure 1: REX640 base and optional functionality

3. Relay hardware

an optional slot may be empty, depending on the composition variant ordered.

The relay has mandatory and optional slots. A mandatory slot always contains a module but

Table 1: Module slots

| Module | Slot A1 | Slot A2 | Slot B | Slot C | Slot D | Slot E | Slot F | Slot G |
|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| ARC1001 | o | | | | | | | |
| COM1001 | | • | | | | | | |
| COM1002 | | • | | | | | | |
| COM1003 | | • | | | | | | |
| COM1004 | | • | | | | | | |
| COM1005 | | • | | | | | | |
| BIO1001 | | | • | o | o | | | |
| BIO1002 | | | • | o | o | | | |
| BIO1003 | | | | | | o | | |
| BIO1004 | | | | | | o | | |
| RTD1001 | | | | o | o | | | |
| RTD1002 | | | | o | o | | | |
| AIM1001 | | | | | | o | • | |
| AIM1002 | | | | | | o | • | |
| SIM1901 | | | | | | o | • | |
| SIM1902 | | | | | | o | • | |
| PSM1001 | | | | | | | | • |
| PSM1002 | | | | | | | | • |
| PSM1003 | | | | | | | | • |

• = Mandatory to have one of the allocated modules in the slot

o = Optional to have one of the allocated modules in the slot. The population (order) of the modules in the optional slots depends on the composition variant ordered.

The REX640 relay can also be ordered as a conformal coated variant. Visit ABB Relays-Online <https://relays.protection-control.abb> for more information about the product and assistance in ordering.

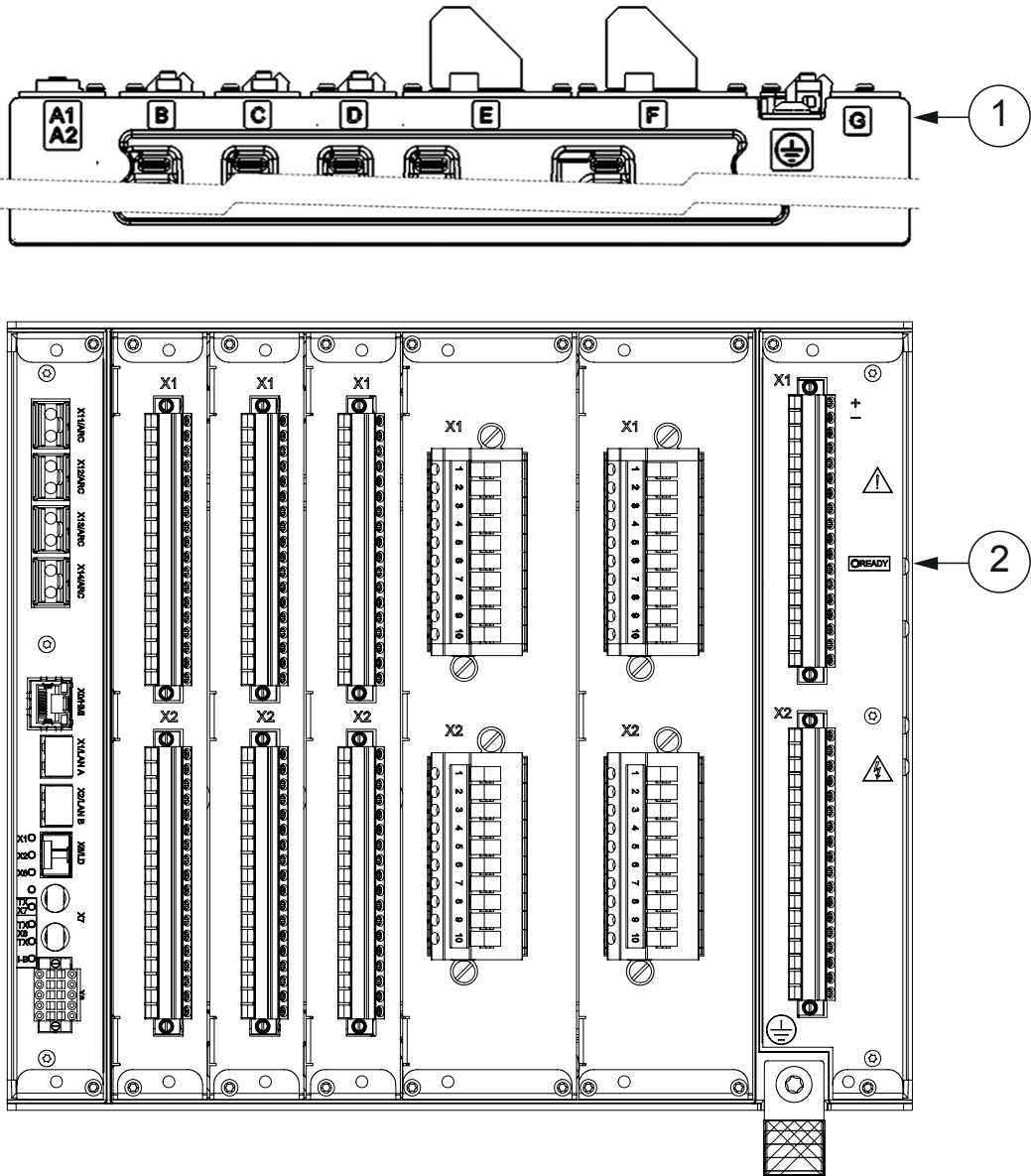


Figure 2: Hardware module slot overview of the REX640 relay

- 1 Slot markings in enclosure (top and bottom)
- 2 Ready LED

Table 2: Module description

| Module | Description |
|---------|---|
| ARC1001 | 4 × ARC sensor inputs (lense, loop or mixed) |
| COM1001 | 1 × RJ-45 (LHMI port) + 3 × RJ-45 + 1 × LD-SFP ¹ |

Table continues on the next page

¹ Line distance/line differential protection communication + binary signal transfer, optical multi-mode or single-mode LC small form-factor pluggable transceiver (SFP)

| Module | Description |
|------------------|--|
| COM1002 | 1 × RJ-45 (LHMI port) + 2 × LC + 1 × RJ-45 + 1 × LD-SFP |
| COM1003 | 1 × RJ-45 (LHMI port) + 3 × LC + 1 × LD-SFP |
| COM1004 | 1 × RJ-45 (LHMI port) + 2 × RJ-45 + 1 × LD-SFP + 1 × RS-485/IRIG-B + 1 × FO UART |
| COM1005 | 1 × RJ-45 (LHMI port) + 2 × LC + 1 × LD-SFP + 1 × RS-485/IRIG-B + 1 × FO UART |
| BIO1001/ BIO1003 | 14 × BI + 8 × SO |
| BIO1002/ BIO1004 | 6 × SPO + 2 × SPO (TCS) + 9 × BI |
| RTD1001 | 10 × RTD channels + 2 × mA channels (input/output) |
| RTD1002 | 3 × RTD channels + 6 × mA channels (input or output) + 12 × BI |
| AIM1001 | 4 × CT (1/5A) + 1 × CT (0.2/1A for residual current only) + 5 × VT |
| AIM1002 | 6 × CT (1/5A) + 4 × VT |
| SIM1901 | 3 × combi sensor inputs (RJ-45, IEC 60044) + 1 × CT (0.2/1A for residual current only) |
| SIM1902 | 3 × combi sensor inputs (RJ-45, IEC 61869) + 1 × CT (0.2/1A for residual current only) |
| PSM1001 | 24...60 VDC, 3 × PO (TCS) + 2 × PO + 3 × SO + 2 × SSO |
| PSM1002 | 48...250 VDC / 100...240 VAC, 3 × PO (TCS) + 2 × PO + 3 × SO + 2 × SSO |
| PSM1003 | 110/125 VDC (77...150 VDC), 3 × PO (TCS) + 2 × PO + 3 × SO + 2 × SSO |

PO = Power Output

SO = Signal Output

SPO = Static Power Output

SSO = Static Signal Output

The relay has a nonvolatile memory which does not need any periodical maintenance. The nonvolatile memory stores all events, recordings and logs to a memory which retains data if the relay loses its auxiliary supply.

is required, the LHMI can be connected into the station Ethernet communication network. In both cases, an LHMI is dedicated to a certain relay and only one LHMI can be connected to one relay.

4. Human-machine interface

REX640 offers different possibilities for creating a humanmachine interface.

- Local HMI (LHMI)
- Switchgear HMI (SHMI)
- Web HMI (WHMI)

The optimum HMI solution can be freely selected. The considerations can cover, for example, the physical installation location, frequency of usage or operators' preference.

LHMI can be connected directly to a dedicated port on the relay's communication module. If a longer distance between the relay and the LHMI

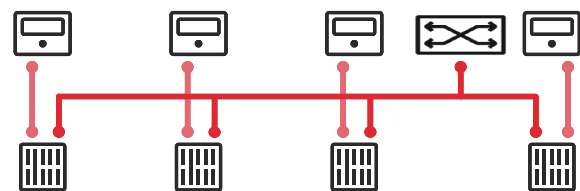


Figure 3: Local HMIs connected directly to the relays

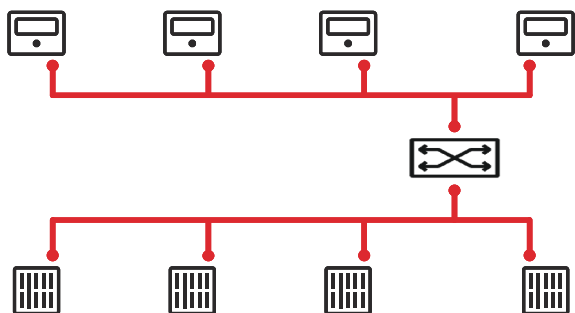


Figure 4: Local HMIs connected to the relays via a communication network

SHMI can be connected into a station Ethernet communication network. A single SHMI can serve up to 20 relays. The SHMI provides switchgear level status information as well as an access point to the LHMI level relay information. LHMI and SHMI panels cannot be connected simultaneously to the same relay.

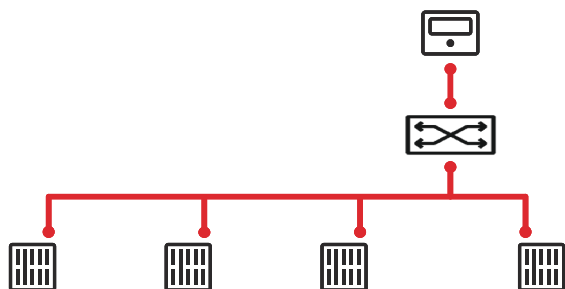


Figure 5: Switchgear HMI connected to the relays

The REX640 relays are fully operational even without any connection to a physical HMI. The relays include a Web server enabling access by the WHMI. The Web server is disabled by default and must be enabled by a parameter change. The WHMI can also be used even if the relay is connected to a physical HMI.

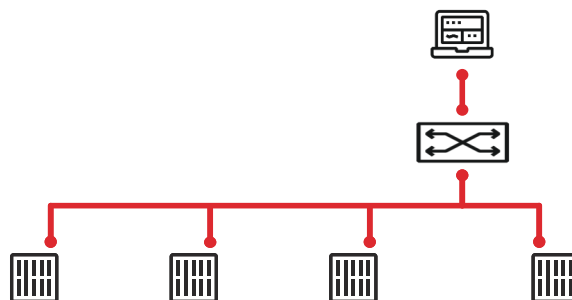


Figure 6: Web HMI connected to the relays

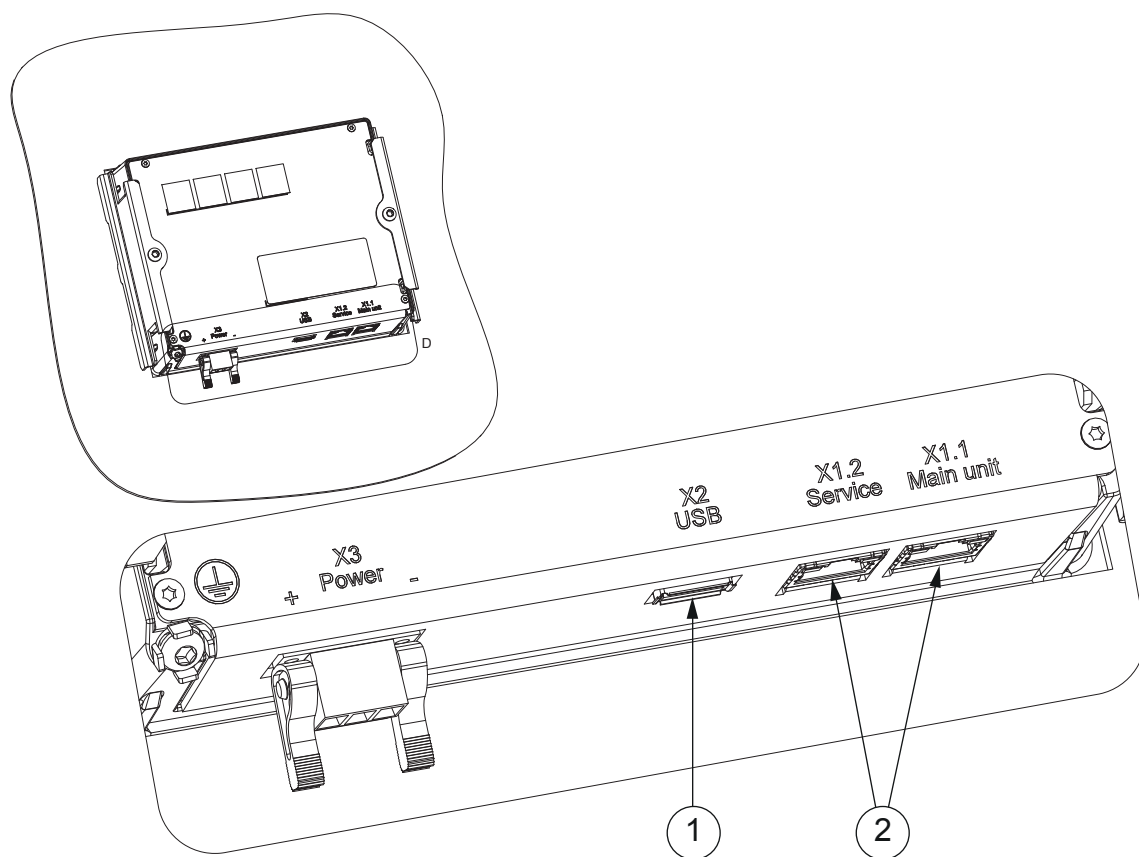


Figure 7: HMI connectors

- 1 USB port
- 2 RJ-45 ports

The main unit port X1.1 is used to connect the LHMI directly to the relay. In case of a remotely installed LHMI or SHMI, the connector X1.1 is used for Ethernet switch connection. The service port X1.2 is used for PCM600 or WHMI connection. The USB port X2 is used for inserting a USB memory stick to enable data retrieval from the relay.

5. Local HMI

The LHMI uses rugged 7-inch high resolution color screen with capacitive touch sensing technology. The user interface has been carefully designed to offer the best situational awareness to the user. Visualization of the primary process measurements, events, alarms and switching objects' statuses makes the local interaction with the relay extremely easy and self-evident. The LHMI provides a control point for the selected primary devices via pop-up operator dialogs.

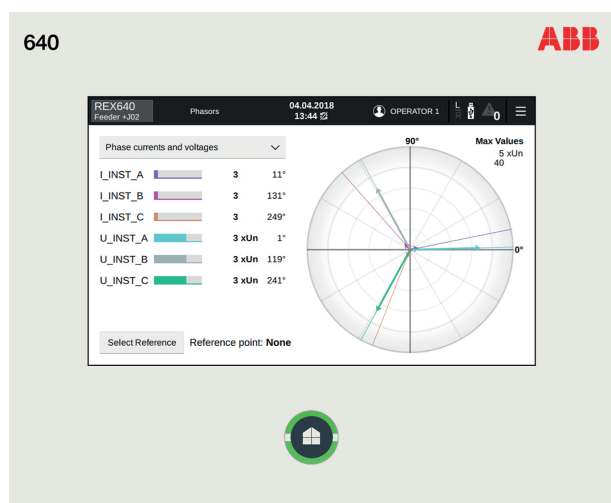


Figure 8: Phasor presentation of measurements as an example of local HMI pages

Additionally, the LHMI supports the engineer during the relay's testing, commissioning and troubleshooting activities. The information, traditionally accessible through different paths within the menu structure, is provided in collectively grouped and visualized format.

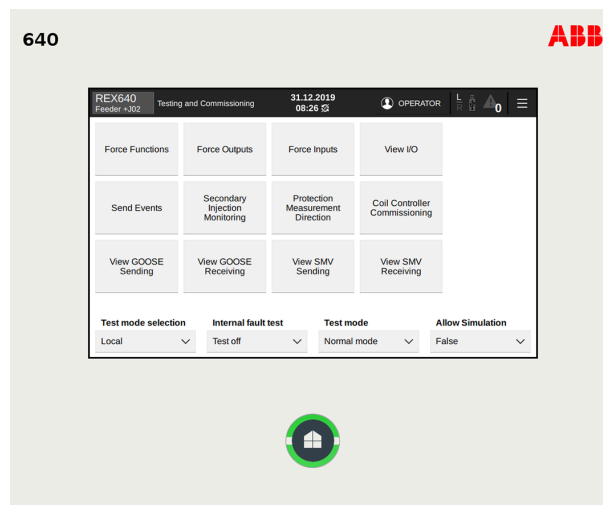


Figure 9: Test and commissioning support in the local HMI

The Home button at the bottom of the LHMI indicates the relay's status at a glance. In normal situations, the Home button shows a steady green light. Any other situation that requires the operator's attention is indicated with a flashing light, a red light or a combination of these.

The LHMI presents pages in two categories: the Operator pages and the Engineer pages. The Operator pages include the ones which are typically required as a part of an operator's normal activities, such as a single-line diagram, controls, measurements, events, alarms, and so on. The Engineer's pages include specifically designed pages supporting relay parametrization, troubleshooting, testing and commissioning activities.

The Operator pages can be used as such or customized according to the project's requirements using Graphical Display Editor (GDE) within the PCM600 software tool. The Engineer pages are fixed and cannot be customized.

The Operator pages can be scrolled either by tapping the Home button or by swiping the actual pages. The Engineer pages are accessible by touching the upper horizontal section of the screen.

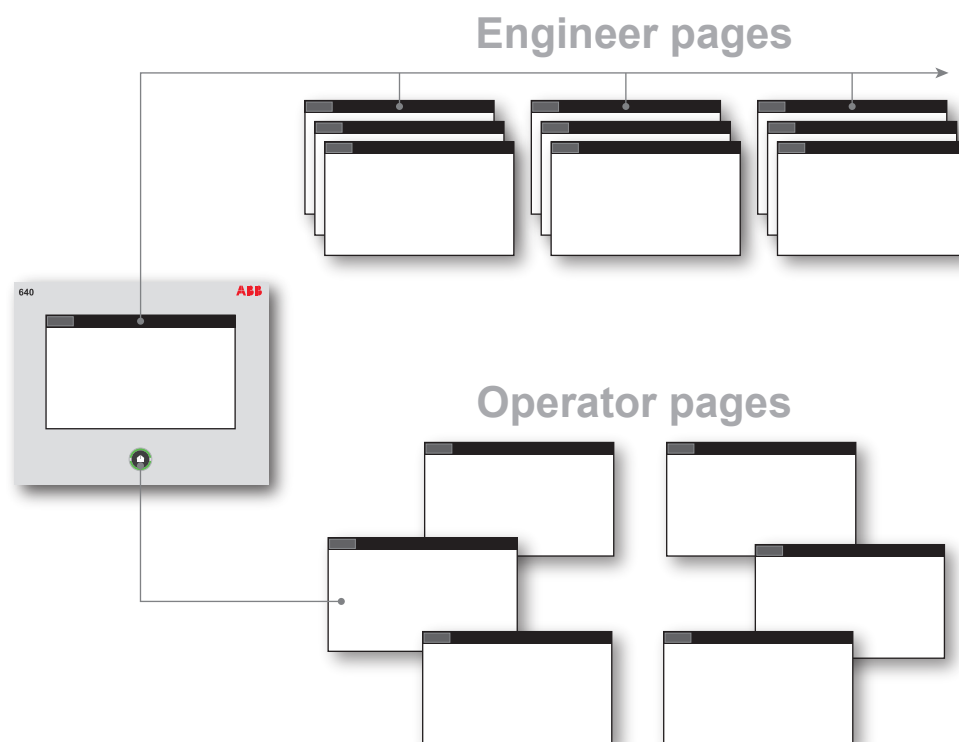


Figure 10: Local HMI pages

The LHMI is an accessory for the relay which is fully operational even without the LHMI. The relay communication card has a dedicated port where the LHMI is connected using an RJ-45 connector and a CAT6 S/FTP cable. The LHMI can be connected to the relay also via station communication network if a longer distance is required between the relay and the LHMI.

Additionally, the LHMI contains one Ethernet service port with an RJ-45 connector and one USB port. The service port can be used for the PCM600 connection or for WHMI connection. Data transfer to a USB memory is enabled via the USB port. By default the USB port is disabled and has to be taken into use with a specific parameter.

REX640 can be used as a centralized alarm annunciator. 66pcs of programmable LED functions are available within the graphical application configuration. The LED functions can be controlled by any physical input, GOOSE based or relay's internal binary signal. The Graphical Display Editor (GDE) tool component in PCM600 offers ready made pages for alarm visualization covering 64 alarm channels.

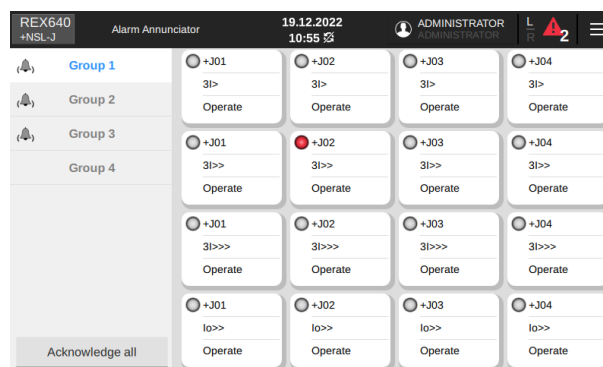


Figure 11: Alarm annunciator visualization on HMI

6. Switchgear HMI

The SHMI uses the same rugged 7-inch high resolution color screen with capacitive touch sensing technology as the LHMI. The user interface has been carefully designed to offer the best situational awareness to the user. SHMI navigation page provides an overview of the complete switchgear lineup. Four switchgear panels can be shown simultaneously on the navigation page, and the other panels can be

seen by tapping the SHMI panel Home button or by swiping the screen. A single SHMI can support up to 20 relays, and an installation can include several non-overlapping SHMI panels.

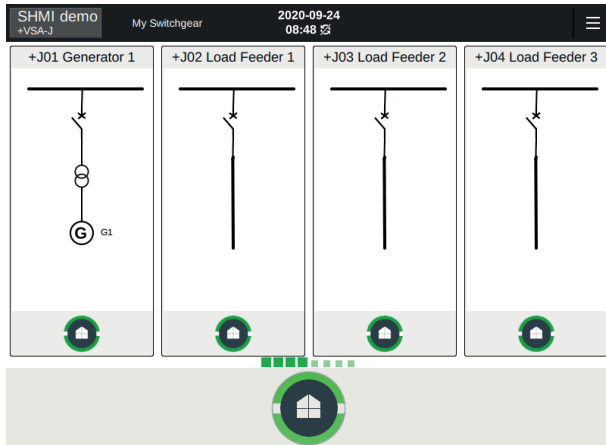


Figure 12: Switchgear HMI navigation page

On the navigation page, each switchgear panel can be represented by a dynamic single-line diagram, static figure or even by a photo of the actual panel. The panel-wise representation includes a virtual home button indicating the status of the relay within the panel. The SHMI's physical Home button indicates the common status of the complete switchgear lineup. After tapping on selected switchgear panel on the navigation page, the SHMI connects to the relay. When the connection is established, the SHMI provides all the same features as the LHMI.

If the switchgear lineup on the navigation page is presented by a dynamic single-line diagram, the actual primary switching device's actual positions are shown. To control a primary object, the panel must first be selected from the navigation page. When the SHMI is connected to the selected relay, the control can be carried out in a similar manner as with the LHMI.

SHMI automatically stores backups of the connected relays' configurations. If a relay needs to be replaced with a spare relay that has at least same capabilities as the original one, the relay configuration and parameters can be restored from the SHMI panel.

7. Application

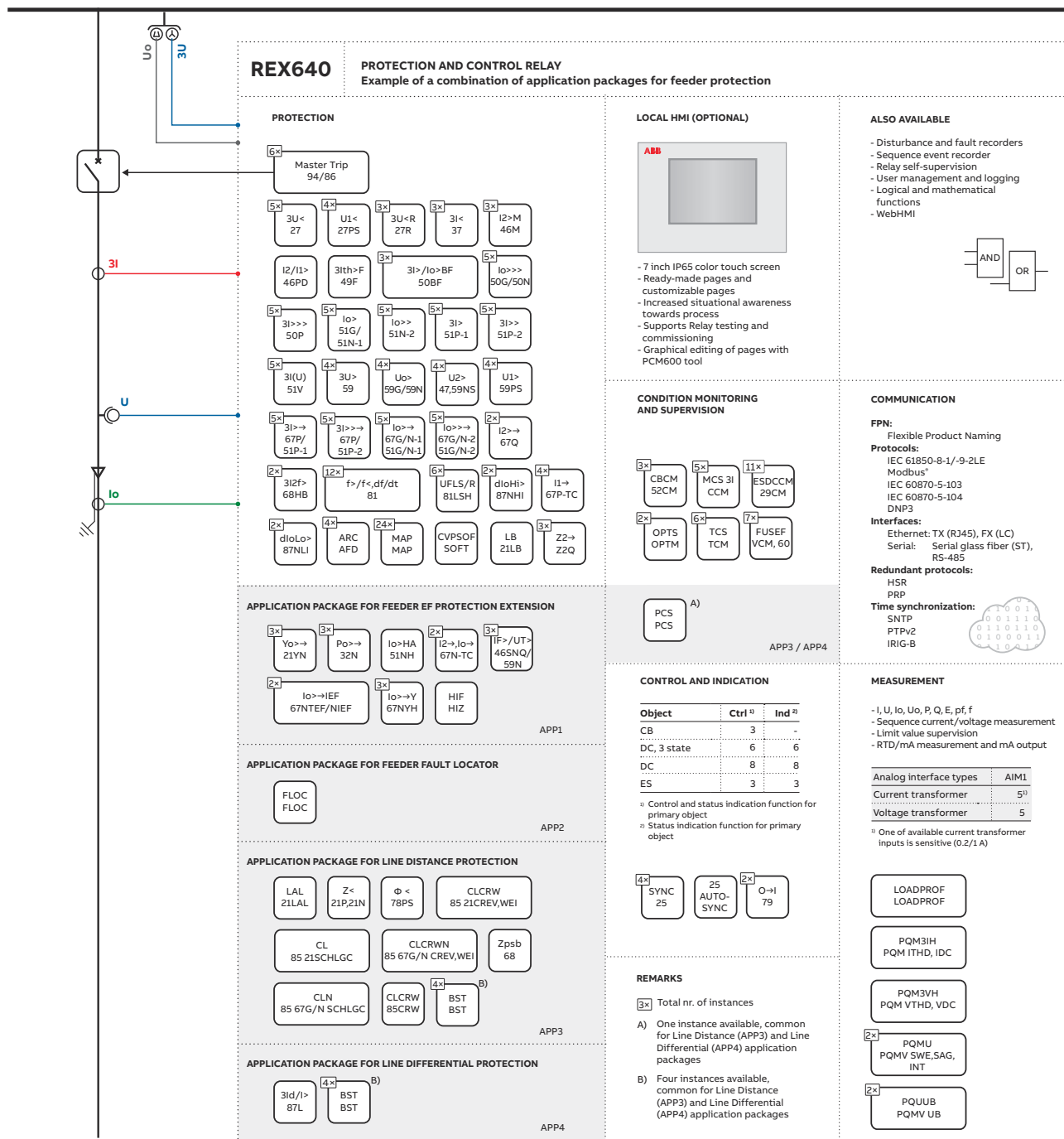


Figure 13: Feeder application

Figure 13 presents REX640 in a feeder application. The base functionality is enhanced with application packages providing both line distance and line differential protections. To provide additional protection against

earth faults along the feeder, an additional application package has been selected. Conventional measuring transformers are used in the example case. The AIM1 analog input card provides the best match for them with

five voltage and five current inputs, one being a sensitive input.

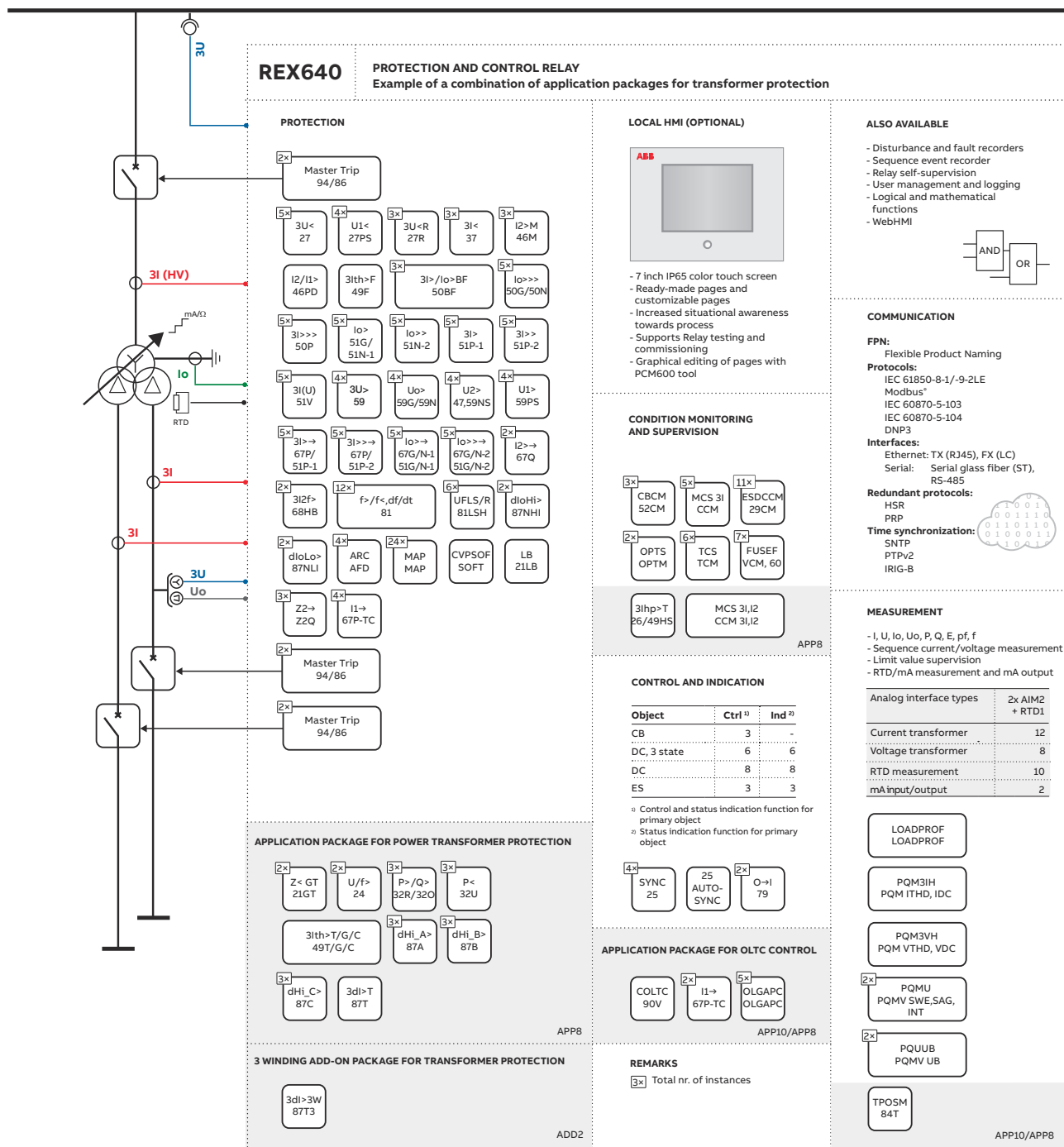


Figure 14: Transformer application

Figure 14 presents REX640 in a three-winding power transformer application. The base functionality is enhanced with a power transformer application package and the related three-winding add-on package. In the example case, REX640 also manages the on-

load tap changer's manual and automatic control. For this purpose, the application package for OLTC control has been selected as well. Best match for current and voltage measurement can be managed by selecting two AIM2 cards for the relay. This combination

offers 12 current and 8 voltage channels to be freely allocated for the relay functionalities. The OLTC control function requires information on the tap-changer's actual position. To be able to

provide this information, the relay is equipped with an RTD card which can measure the OLTC position either as a resistance value or as an mA signal.

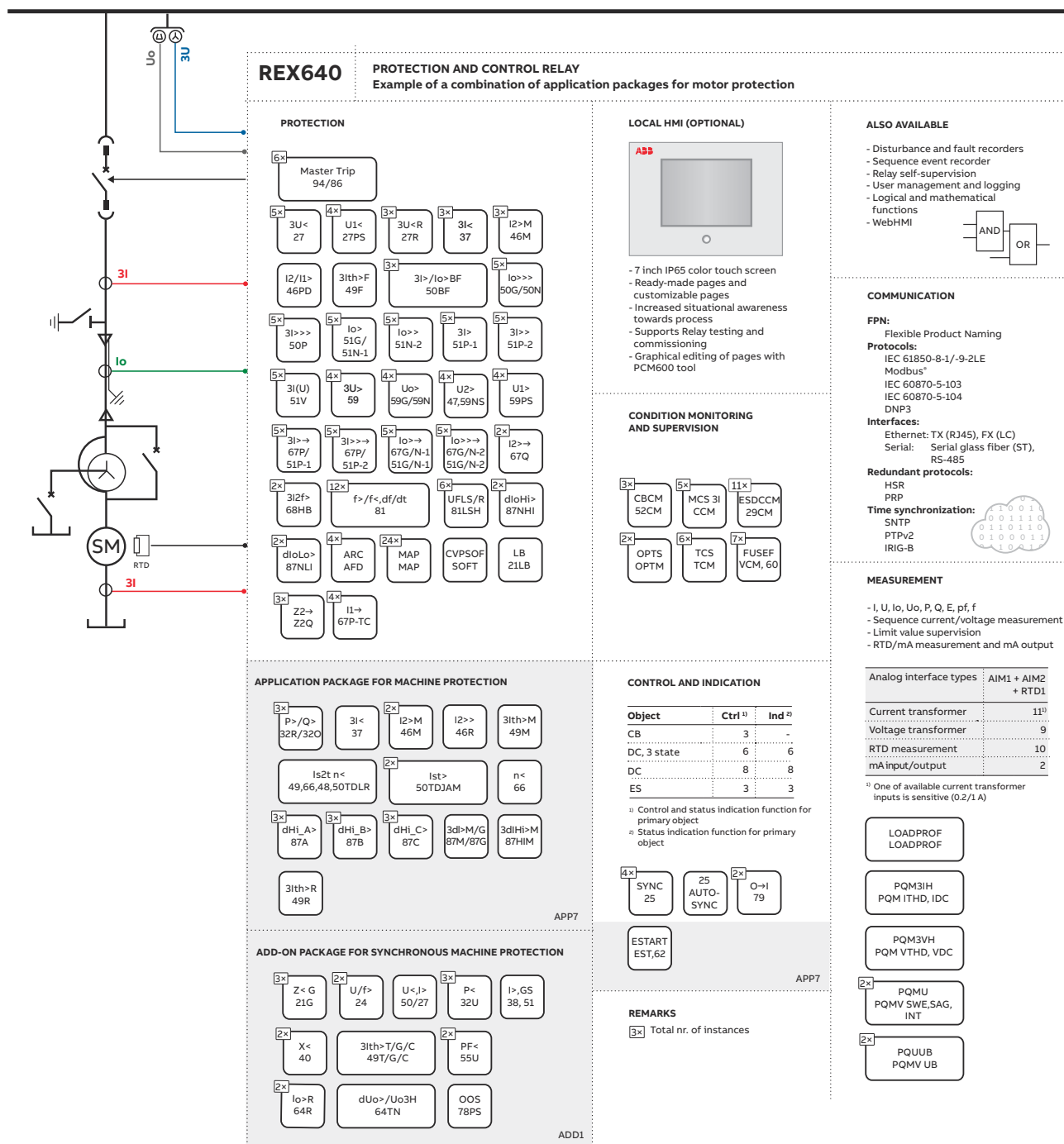


Figure 15: Motor application

Figure 15 presents REX640 in a synchronous motor application. The base functionality is enhanced with a machine protection application package and the related synchronous machine add-on package. Best

match for current and voltage measurement can be managed by selecting both AIM1 and AIM2 cards for the relay. This combination offers 11 current and 9 voltage channels to be freely allocated for the relay functionalities. The

stator winding temperatures are monitored via the temperature sensors in the motor. These

sensors are connected to the RTD card within the relay.

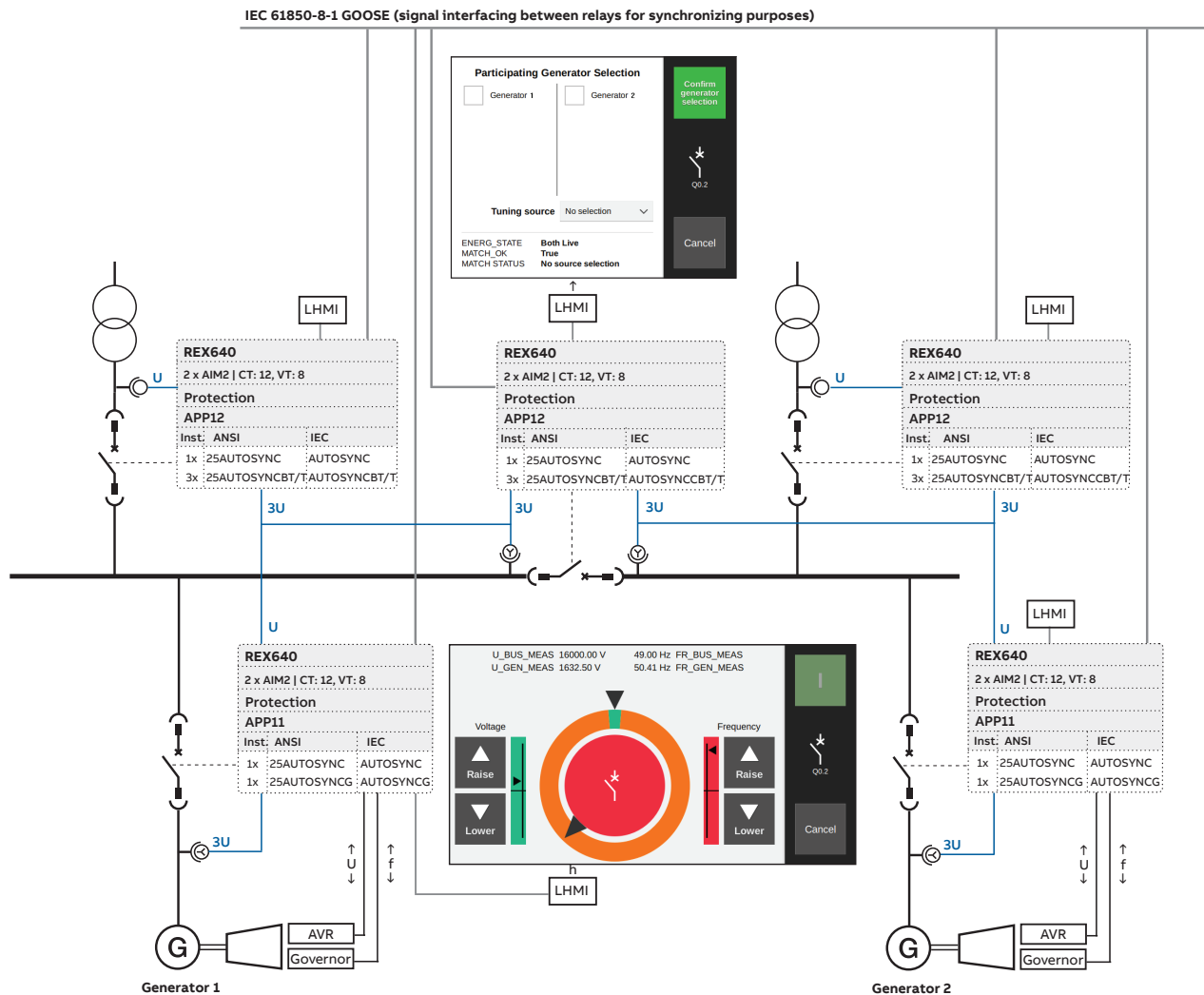


Figure 16: Autosynchronizer application

In addition to conventional protection, control, measurement and supervision duties, REX640 can perform both generator (APP11) and non-generator (APP12) circuit breaker synchronizing. Successful synchronization of two alternating power sources can be done by matching their voltage, frequency, phase sequence and phase angle. The circuit breaker (CB) connects the two sources after a period of CB closing time from the instant of a given close command. Hence, all the conditions of synchronization need to be met at the instant of CB close operation for successful synchronization.

Each REX640, being part of the overall synchronizing scheme, contains its own synchronizer function. When a generator CB

is to be synchronized, the related REX640 controls the generator's voltage, frequency and angle difference by requesting the generator's AVR and prime mover's governor to change the set-points accordingly. The generator circuit breaker synchronizing does not require information exchange between other REX640 relays within the scheme.

When a non-generator CB is to be synchronized, all the REX640 relays within the scheme exchange information between themselves in order to identify suitable generator(s) for the voltage and frequency matching. Once the generators are identified and selected, the REX640 related to the circuit breaker to be synchronized sends a request to the selected

generator(s) REX640 for the required voltage and frequency corrections. When the voltage, frequency and the angle difference across the CB under synchronization are within the set limits, REX640 closes the circuit breaker. The information exchange between the REX640s takes place using IEC 61850-8-1 binary and analog GOOSE signaling over Ethernet.

The LHMI panels of REX640 can be used as local user interface for circuit breaker

synchronization. The upper-level remote control systems like SCADA, DCS or PMS can interact with the synchronizing scheme using MMS or Modbus protocols. The REX640-based synchronizing scheme supports manual, semi-manual and automatic synchronizing modes.

When the synchronizing scheme includes both generator and non-generator CBs, the maximum size of the supported system is eight generator and 17 non-generator CBs.

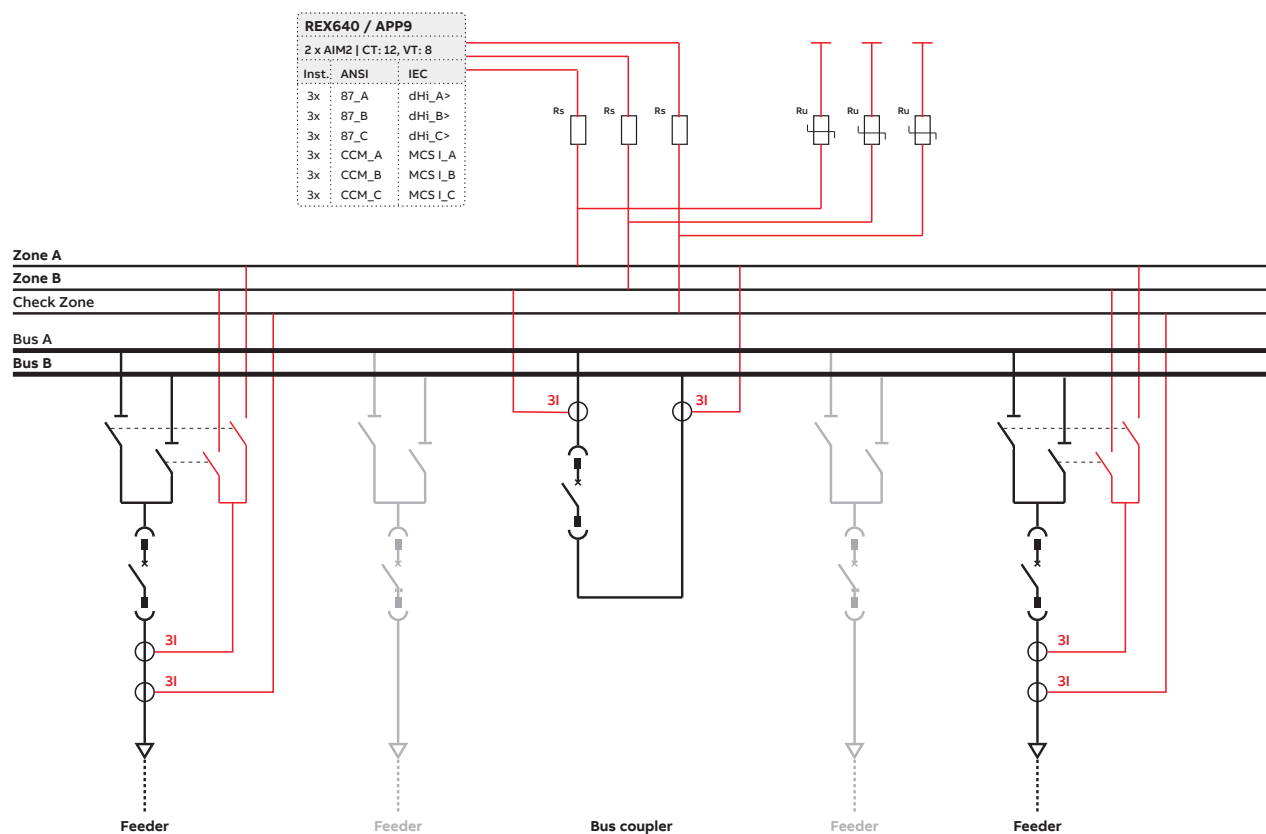


Figure 17: Busbar protection application

Figure 17 presents REX640 in a phase-dedicated highimpedance busbar protection application for a double busbar switchgear. The relay's base functionality is enhanced with the busbar protection application package (APP9). The two AIM2 cards in the relay provide a total of 12 current channels. In the example, 9 out of the 12 current channels are used to create three busbar protection zones. Zones A and B provide selective protection for Bus A and

Bus B, respectively. The third zone, called check zone, covers both busbars. The check zone works as the final trip release condition for the selective zones; it provides security against false trip commands initiated by the selective zones, for example, due to a fault within the disconnector's auxiliary switch circuitry. The current transformers' secondary buswires for the three protection zones are supervised by dedicated functions within the relay.

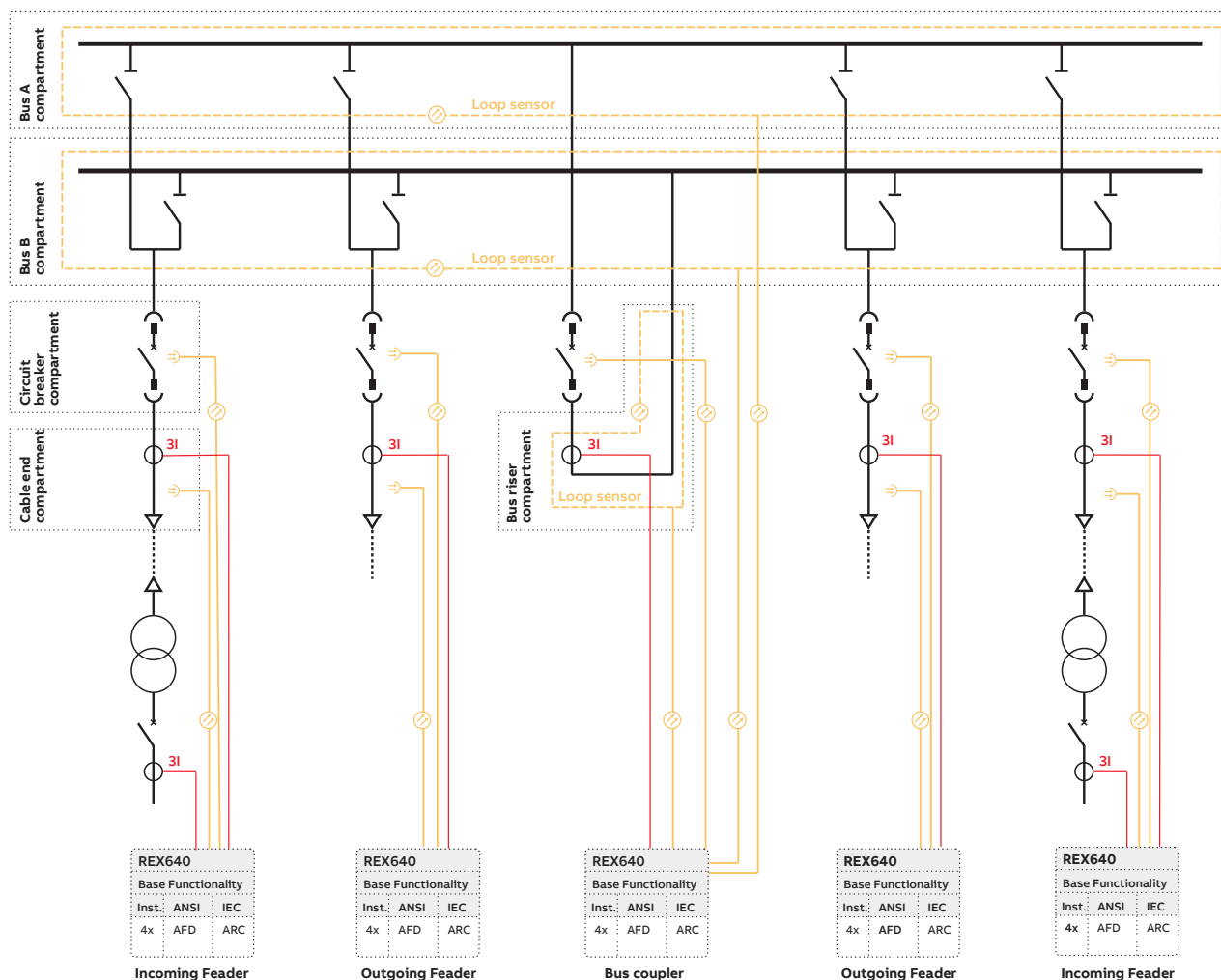


Figure 18: Arc flash protection application

Figure 18 presents an installation-wide arc flash protection scheme for a double busbar switchgear. REX640 protection relays are equipped with arc flash sensor card. The card supports a maximum of four pieces of either loop or lens sensors or a combination thereof. By using suitable sensor combinations for different bays, we can build up a selective arc flash protection scheme for the complete switchgear. The selective operation of the arc flash protection scheme limits the power outage caused by the arc fault to the smallest

possible section of the switchgear. The arc flash protection operation is not dependent on light detection only; it is also supervised by arc fault current measurement. Since the arc flash protection operation should be as fast as possible, the use of static power outputs for tripping circuits is highly recommended. The functional condition of the arc flash sensor is continuously supervised and if a problem is detected, an alarm is triggered; this applies to both loop and lens sensors.

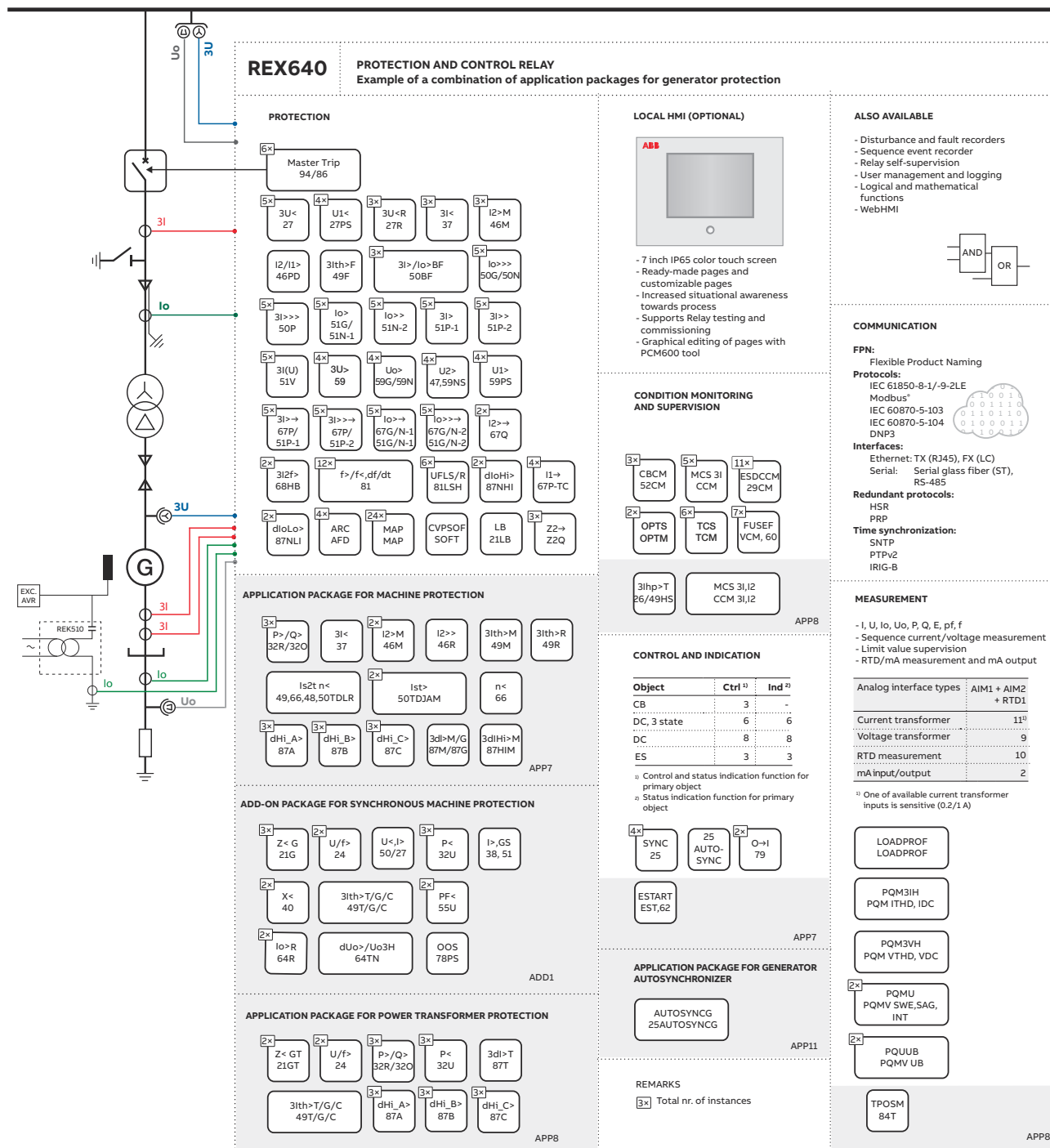


Figure 19: Generator application

Figure 19 presents REX640 in a synchronous generator application including a block transformer. The base functionality is enhanced with the machine protection and transformer protection application packages. The synchronous machine add-on package supports the related protection functions for a synchronous generator. Generator

autosynchronizer application packages support the generator's synchronized connection into the busbars, in both manual and auto modes. The relay's LHM works as the local operator interface for controlling the autosynchronizing sequence. An external injection device (REK 510) enables the generator's excitation supervision against earth faults. Best match for

current and voltage measurement needs can be managed by selecting both AIM1 and AIM2 cards for the relay. This combination offers 11 current and 9 voltage channels to be freely

allocated to the functionalities in the relay. The generator's stator winding temperatures are monitored using RTD sensors.

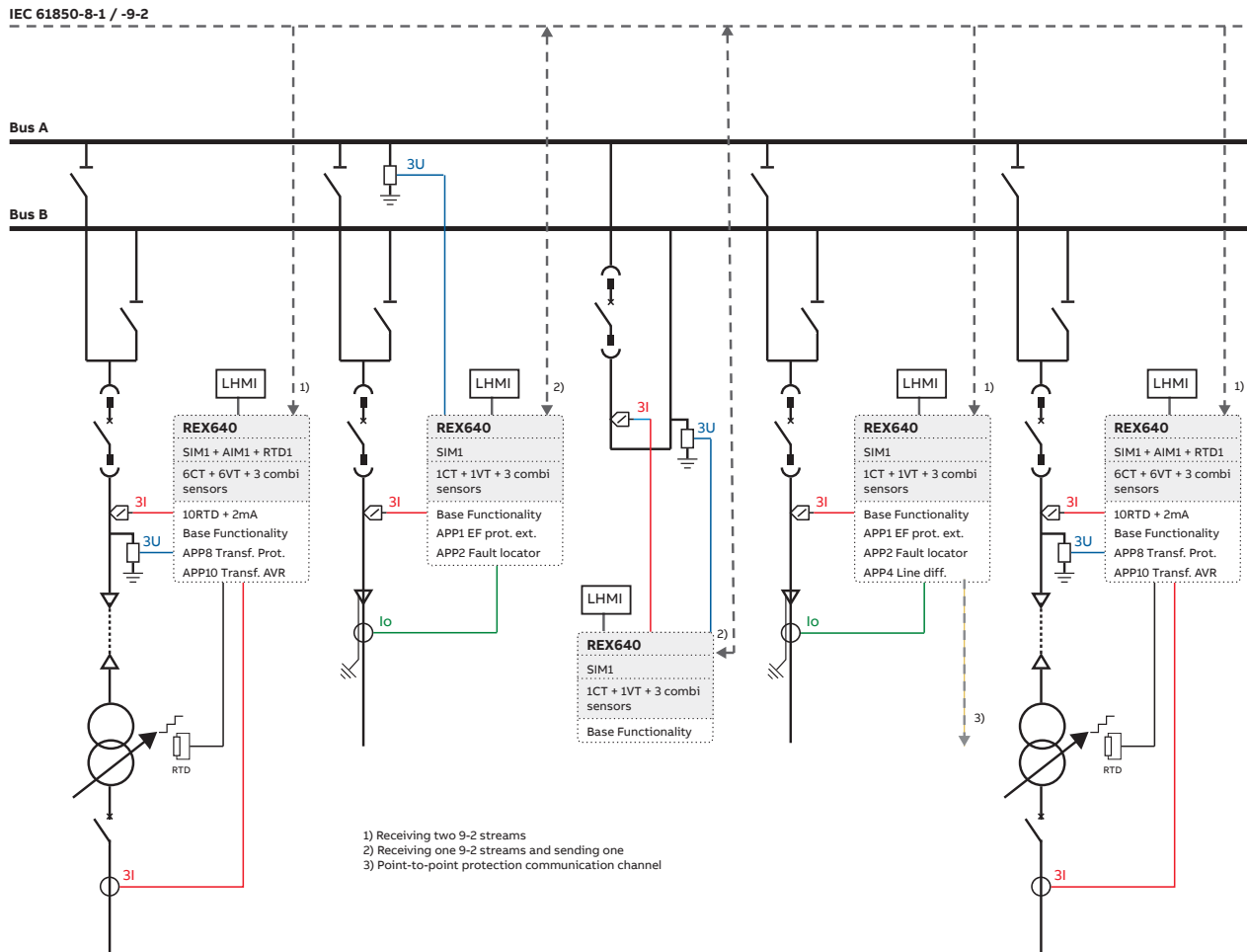


Figure 20: Digital switchgear application

REX640 is perfectly aligned with the needs of digital switchgear. Sensors are used for the local phase current and voltage measurements, apart from the high-voltage side current measurement used for power transformer protection, which is carried out by conventional current transformers. For the outgoing cable feeders, the earth-fault protection uses core balance current transformers. The Bus A voltage is measured by the relay in panel +J2, whereas the Bus B voltage is measured by the relay in panel +J3. Both relays send the measured bus voltages to the Ethernet bus as sampled measured values (SMV) according to IEC 61850-9-2 LE. Depending on the type of the feeder, it receives either one or two SMV streams. The feeders receiving two SMV

streams automatically switch between the streams based on the position of the busbar disconnectors. All interlocking signals between the panels use binary GOOSE messaging according to IEC 61850-8-1. The incoming power transformer feeders measure also the cable side voltages to enable automatic voltage regulation (tap changer control) and synchronizing check functionality for circuit breaker closing.

8. Supported ABB solutions

The REX640 protection relay together with the ABB Ability Electrification Monitoring and Control ZEE600 constitutes a genuine IEC

61850 solution for reliable power distribution in utility and industrial power systems. To facilitate the system engineering, ABB's relays are supplied with connectivity packages. The connectivity packages include a compilation of software and relay-specific information, including single-line diagram templates and a full relay data model. The data model includes event and parameter lists. With the connectivity packages, the relays can be readily configured using PCM600 and integrated with the ZEE600.

REX640 offers native support for IEC 61850 Edition 2.1 including binary and analog horizontal GOOSE messaging. In addition, a process bus enabling sending and receiving of sampled values of analog currents and voltages is supported.

Unlike the traditional hardwired, inter-device signaling, peer-to-peer communication over a switched Ethernet LAN offers an advanced and versatile platform for power system protection. Among the distinctive features of the protection system approach, enabled by the full implementation of the IEC 61850 substation automation standard, are fast communication capability, continuous supervision of the protection and communication system's integrity, and flexible reconfiguration and upgrades. This protection relay series is able to optimally use the interoperability provided by the IEC 61850 Edition 2.1 features.

At substation level, ZEE600 uses the data content of the bay level devices to enhance the substation level functionality.

ZEE600 features a Web browser-based HMI, which provides a customizable graphical display for visualizing single-line mimic diagrams for switchgear bay solutions. Substation devices and processes can also be remotely accessed through the Web HMI, which improves personnel safety.

In addition, ZEE600 can be used as a local data warehouse for the substation's technical documentation and for the network data collected by the devices. The collected network data facilitates extensive reporting and analyzing of network fault situations by using the data historian and event handling features of ZEE600. The historical data can be used for accurate monitoring of process and equipment performance, using calculations based on both real-time and historical values. A better understanding of the process

dynamics is achieved by combining time-based process measurements with production and maintenance events.

ZEE600 can also function as a gateway and provide seamless connectivity between the substation devices and network-level control and management systems.

9. Control

REX640 integrates functionality for controlling objects such as circuit breakers, disconnectors, earthing switches, on-load tap changers and Petersen coils via the LHMI or by means of remote controls. The relay includes three circuit breaker control blocks. In addition, the relay features 14 disconnector control blocks intended for the motor-operated control of disconnectors or a circuit breaker truck and three control blocks intended for the motor-operated control of the earthing switch. Furthermore, the relay includes eight additional disconnector position indication blocks and three earthing switch position indication blocks that can be used with disconnectors and earthing switches that are only manually controlled.

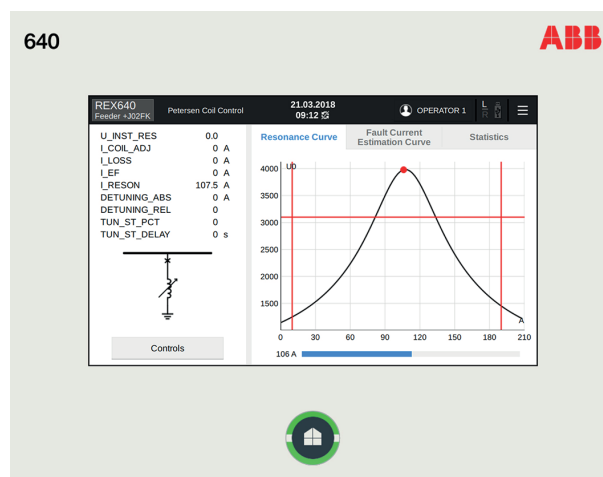


Figure 21: Petersen Coil control page

The touch screen LHMI supports a single-line diagram with control points and position indication for the relevant primary devices. Interlocking schemes required by the application are configured using Signal Matrix or Application Configuration in PCM600.

REX640 includes two autoreclosing functions, each with up to five programmable autoreclosing shots of desired type and duration. A load-shedding function performs load shedding based on underfrequency and the rate of change of the frequency.

To validate correct closing conditions for a circuit breaker, REX640 contains a synchrocheck function. For installations including synchronous generators, REX640 introduces a synchronizer that actively controls the generator's voltage and frequency in order to reach a synchronous situation across the circuit breaker. The synchronizer functionality is available for a generator circuit breaker as well as for a nongenerator (network) circuit breaker. A complete installationwide synchronizing system can be built using the REX640 relays. The maximum size of the synchronizing system is eight generator breakers and 17 non-generator breakers.

Synchronization of a generator circuit breaker can be implemented using a single REX640 relay including the ASGCSYN function block. The relay interfaces the external measurement and control circuitry via hardwired binary and analog signals. The excitation and prime mover control signals are based on pulse commands, either with fixed or variable length. The synchronizer function block has three different function modes: manual, semi-automatic and automatic. In each of these modes, the LHMI acts as the local user interface. The LHMI includes the necessary command, indication and measurement features for each of the modes, thus rendering the conventional dedicated synchronizing panel unnecessary.

REX640 also supports systems in which non-generator circuit breakers are synchronized. The prerequisite is that all the feeders within the system are equipped with REX640 relays. The generator relays have to contain the ASGCSYN function block and all the non-generator relays need to contain the ASNSCSYN function block. In addition, all the REX640 relays have to contain the coordinator function block ASCGAPC. The role of ASCGAPC is to model the system primary circuit connection state to involve the correct generators for the synchronization of a non-generator breaker and to interact between the ASGCSYN and ASNSCSYN function blocks. The information exchange between ASCGAPC, ASGCSYN and ASNSCSYN is carried

out via binary and analog GOOSE signalling as per IEC 61850-8-1. The LHMI dedicated to the relay (breaker) works as the local user interface for a nongenerator breaker synchronizing. The available synchronizing modes are "automatic" and "semi-automatic". A manual synchronization of the non-generator breaker can be carried out as a back-up solution in situations where the communication system (IEC 61850-8-1) is not available. This requires operator actions from two LHMIs, namely from the LHMI of the concerned non-generator breaker and the LHMI of the manually selected generator relay.

10. High-speed transfer device (HSTD)

REX640 can perform automatic high-speed transfer functionality utilizing APP51 or APP52 or APP53 application packages. In the industry the functionality is also referred as high-speed busbar transfer (HSBT), motor bus transfer (MBT), high-speed motor bus transfer (HSMBT) and automatic bus transfer (ABT).

The high-speed transfer is typically required in processes where the electrical supply for the critical system parts must be secured by connecting alternative (stand-by) feeder online. Such processes are typically found in petrochemical, pharmaceutical, semiconductor manufacturing industries and in electrical power generation plants. Common feature for these examples is that there are motors fed by the switchgear, these motors will back-feed the busbar once the grid connection is lost. The declining busbar voltage and frequency must be considered carefully to determine the correct closing moment for the alternative feeder.

The supported transfer modes are:

- Fast transfer
- Transfer at first phase coincidence
- Residual voltage-based transfer
- Time delay-based transfer

The fast transfer mode can be further divided into simultaneous and sequential circuit breaker control schemes. Selection of the transfer mode takes place dynamically considering the set parameters and the prevailing network conditions. Typically, the fast transfer mode is the preferred one, but in case the network conditions do not allow this mode to be executed, the next one would be

the first phase coincident mode followed by residual and time delayed modes.

The triggering of transfer functionality can happen internally in the REX640 by the HSABTC transfer function, or it can be based on external triggering signal, or it can be manually initiated.

In addition to necessary voltage measurements, the REX640 can be connected to measure main and alternative feeders phase currents. The current measurements are necessary only if the automatic circuit breaker travel time calculation

is based on current measurement, instead of circuit breaker position information.

While engineering a REX640 based HSTD scheme, couple of hardware related performance issues must be considered to enable the fast transfer and transfer at first phase coincident operation modes. The static power output module(s) in REX640 must be used for circuit breaker controls within the scheme. The closing delay of the involved circuit breakers must be less than 100 ms.

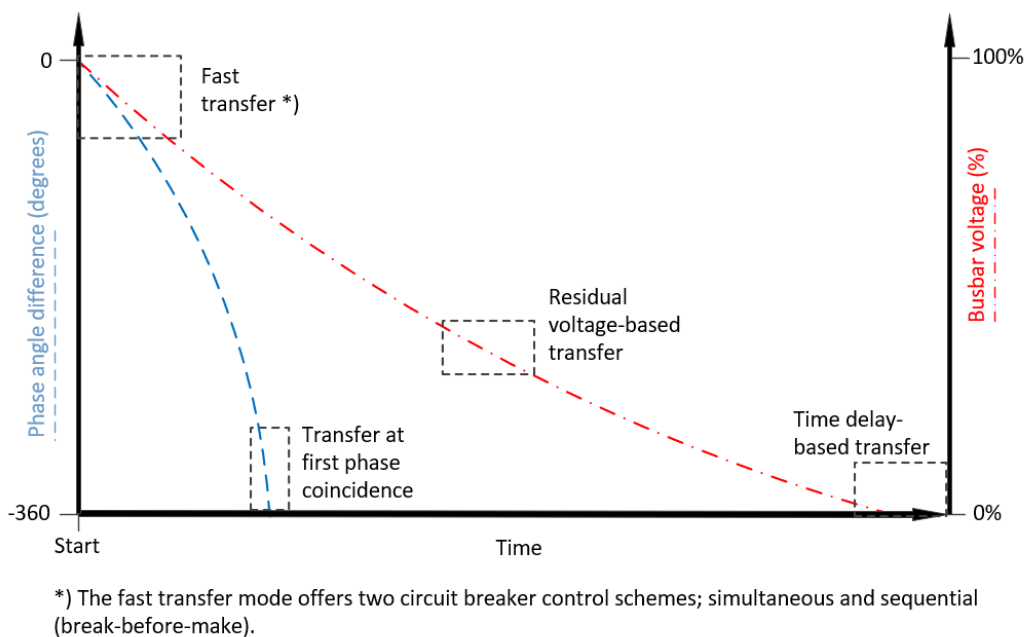


Figure 22: Conceptual overview of transfer modes

Each of the APP51, APP52 and APP53 application packages support all the different transfer modes. The difference between the packages is in the number of actual transfer functions

(HSABTC) instances, resulting higher scheme flexibility and increase in the number of supported circuit breakers.

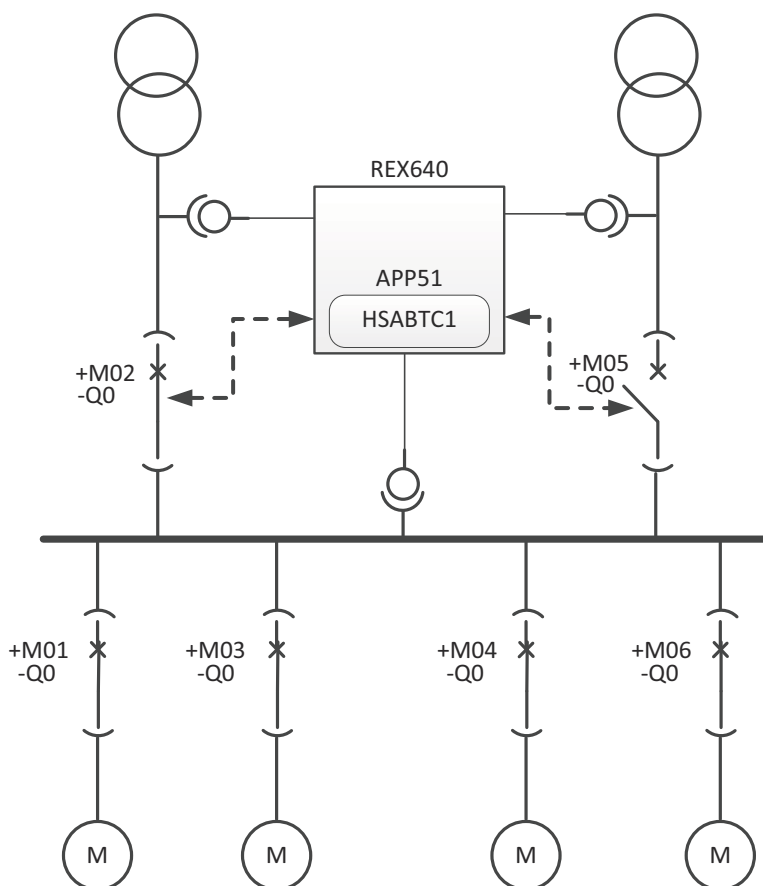


Figure 23: Example case in using APP51

In the above example the motor control switchgear is supplied by two incoming feeders +M02 and +M05. Under normal conditions the switchgear is supplied by +M02 feeder only, whereas the feeder +M05 works as the stand-by feeder. In case the HSTD functionality is triggered by supply disturbances in the +M02

feeder, the REX640 will automatically transfer the supply over to +M05 feeder. Once the +M02 feeder is available again, the transfer back to the original configuration can be initiated manually. Cases where the feeder +M05 works as the main feeder and the +M02 as the stand-by feeder, are supported as well.

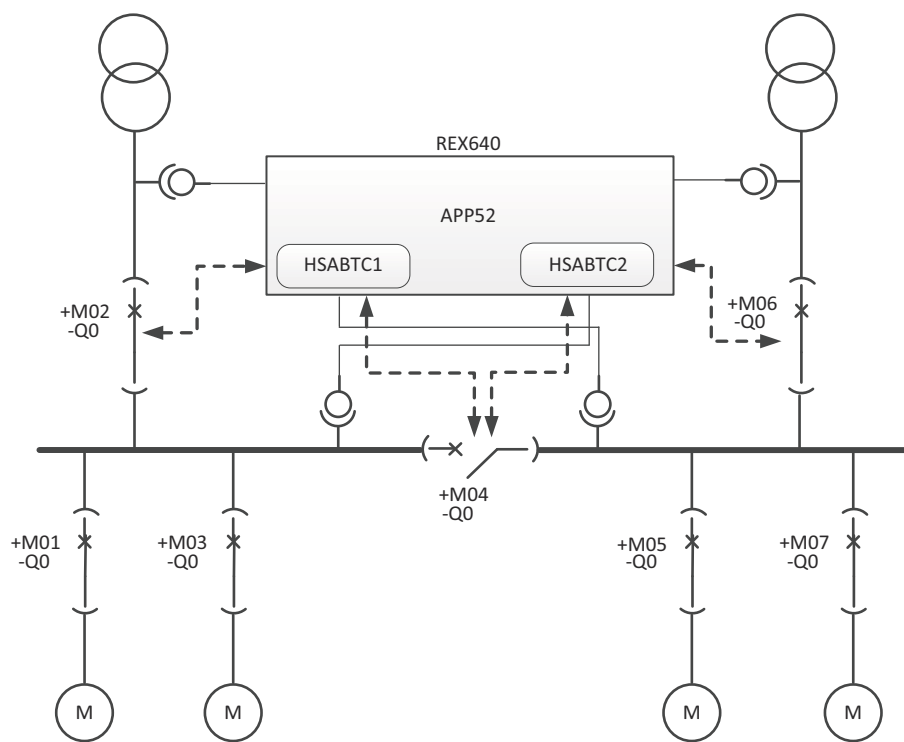


Figure 24: Example case in using APP52

In the above example the motor control switchgear is supplied by two incoming feeders +M02 and +M06. Under normal conditions both the incoming feeders are closed, while the bus-sectionalizer +M04 remains open. In case the HSTD functionality is triggered by supply disturbances in either of the incoming feeders,

+M02 or +M06, the REX640 will automatically transfer the concerned bus-section supply to the healthy incoming feeder by closing the bus-sectionalizer +M04 circuit breaker. Once the failed incoming feeder is available again, the transfer back to the original configuration can be initiated manually.

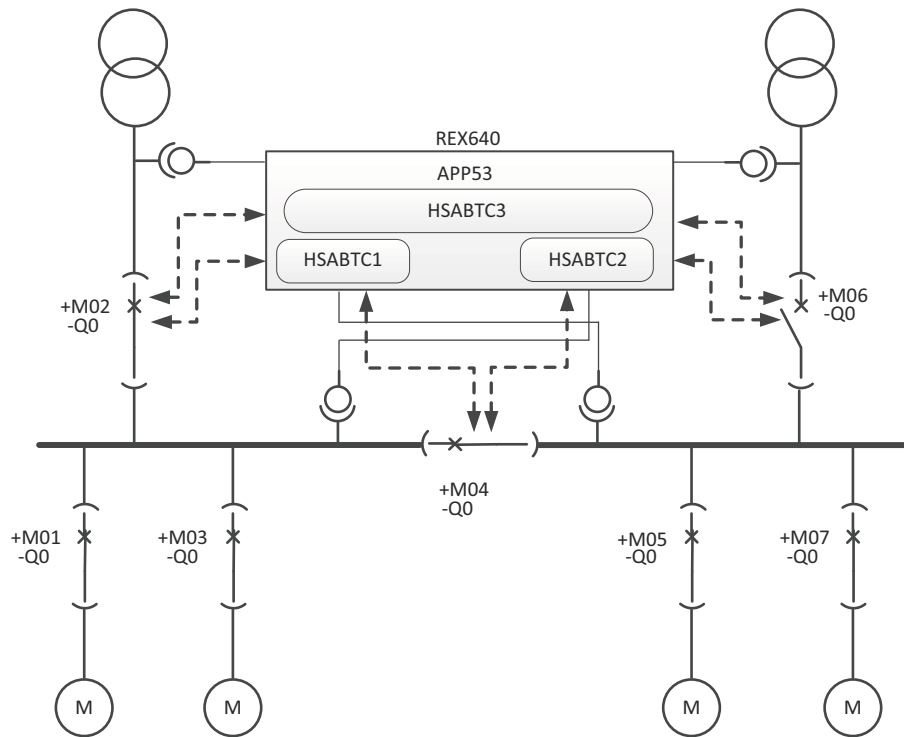


Figure 25: Example case in using APP53

The above example of utilizing APP53 application package is very similar to the earlier presented APP52 example case. However, the third instance of HSABTC function enables higher flexibility with the transfer scheme. Let us consider a situation where the switchgear is supplied by one incoming feeder, let's say +M02, and the bus-sectionalizer +M04 is closed. Let us further assume that the other incoming feeder +M06 is available, even though not closed. In case supply disturbances are recognized with the +M02 incoming feeder, the HSTD functionality resulting a transfer from +M02 incoming feeder to +M06 incoming feeder can be initiated. Manually triggered configuration changes between the incoming feeders and the bus-sectionalizer are fully supported.

11. Arc flash protection

The arc flash protection is available on the optional hardware module. The module

supports connection of up to four sensors. The sensors can be of lens or loop types, or a free mixture. Both sensor types are supervised against sensor failure. Fast tripping increases staff safety and limits material damage, therefore it is recommended to use static power outputs (SPO) instead of normal power outputs (PO). This typically decreases the total operating time with 4..6 ms compared to the normal power outputs.

12. Power transformer differential protection

The relay offers low-impedance differential protection for two-winding (two restraints) and three-winding (three restraints) power transformers. The power transformer protection application package includes the protection for a two-winding power transformer. If support for three-winding power transformer is needed, the corresponding

protection add-on package can be selected. Both low-impedance differential functions feature three-phase multi-slope stabilized stages and an instantaneous stage to provide fast and selective protection against short circuits, winding interturn faults and bushing flash-overs. A second harmonic restraint with advanced waveform-based blocking ensures stability at transformer energization. The fifth harmonic based blocking and unblocking limits stabilize the protection performance in moderate overexcitation situations. In case of three-winding differential protection, the connection group phase shift matching can be done with 0.1 degree resolution supporting cycloconverter applications. If the tap-changer position information is available, it is possible to further increase the protection sensitivity by compensating the tap-changer position error within the measured differential current.

The power transformer protection application package also includes high-impedance differential functions for a phasesegregated protection scheme. If this scheme is applied, the related current transformers have to be correctly selected and the necessary secondary circuit components, external to the relay, defined.

13. Measurements

The base functionality of the REX640 relay contains a number of basic measurement functions for current, voltage, frequency, symmetrical components of currents and voltages, power, power factor and energy. These measurement functions can be freely connected to the measured secondary quantities available in the relay. The relay can also measure various analog signals via RTD and mA inputs. All these measurements can be used within the relay configuration for additional logics. The measurements are available locally on the HMI and can be accessed remotely via communication. The information is also accessible via WHMI.

The relay is also provided with a load profile recorder. The load profile feature stores the selected load measurement data captured periodically (demand interval). The records can be viewed on the LHMI and are available in COMTRADE format.

14. Power quality

In the EN standards, power quality is defined through the characteristics of the supply voltage. Transients, shortduration and long-duration voltage variations and unbalance and waveform distortions are the key characteristics describing power quality. The distortion monitoring functions are used for monitoring the current total demand distortion and the voltage total harmonic distortion.

Power quality monitoring is an essential service that utilities can provide for their industrial and key customers. A monitoring system can provide information about system disturbances and their possible causes. It can also detect problem conditions throughout the system before they cause customer complaints, equipment malfunctions and even equipment damage or failure. Power quality problems are not limited to the utility side of the system. In fact, the majority of power quality problems are localized within customer facilities. Thus, power quality monitoring is not only an effective customer service strategy but also a way to protect a utility's reputation for quality power and service.

The protection relay has the following power quality monitoring functions.

- Voltage variation
- Voltage unbalance
- Current harmonics
- Voltage harmonics

The voltage unbalance and voltage variation functions are used for measuring short-duration voltage variations and monitoring voltage unbalance conditions in power transmission and distribution networks.

The voltage and current harmonics functions provide a method for monitoring the power quality by means of the current waveform distortion and voltage waveform distortion. The functions provide selectable short-term 3- or 60- or 300-second sliding average and a long-term demand for total demand distortion (TDD) and total harmonic distortion (THD). The phase-specific harmonic content is measured for voltages and currents, as well as DC component and fundamental content. The dedicated harmonics measurement page in the LHMI presents the measurements in a userfriendly manner.

15. Fault locator

The relay features an optional impedance-measuring fault location function suitable for locating short circuits in radial distribution systems. Earth faults can be located in effectively and low-resistance earthed networks, as well as in compensated networks. When the fault current magnitude is at least of the same order of magnitude or higher than the load current, earth faults can also be located in isolated neutral distribution networks. The fault location function identifies the type of the fault and then calculates the distance to the fault point. The calculations provide information on the fault resistance value and accuracy of the estimated distance to the fault point.

16. Disturbance recorder

The relay is provided with a disturbance recorder featuring up to 24 analog and 64 binary signal channels. The analog channels can be set to record either the waveform or the trend of the currents and voltages measured.

The analog channels can be set to trigger the recording function when the measured value

falls below or exceeds the set values. The binary signal channels can be set to start a recording either on the rising or the falling edge of the binary signal or on both.

The binary channels can be set to record external or internal relay signals, for example, the start or trip signals of the relay stages, or external blocking or control signals. The recorded information is stored in a nonvolatile memory in COMTRADE format and can be uploaded for subsequent fault analysis.

17. Event log

To collect sequence-of-events information, the relay has a nonvolatile memory capable of storing 1024 events with the associated time stamps. The event log facilitates detailed preand post-fault analyses of feeder faults and disturbances. The considerable capacity to process and store data and events in the relay supports the growing information demand of future network configurations.

The sequence-of-events information can be accessed either via the LHMI or remotely via the communication interface of the relay. The information can also be accessed locally or remotely using the WHMI.

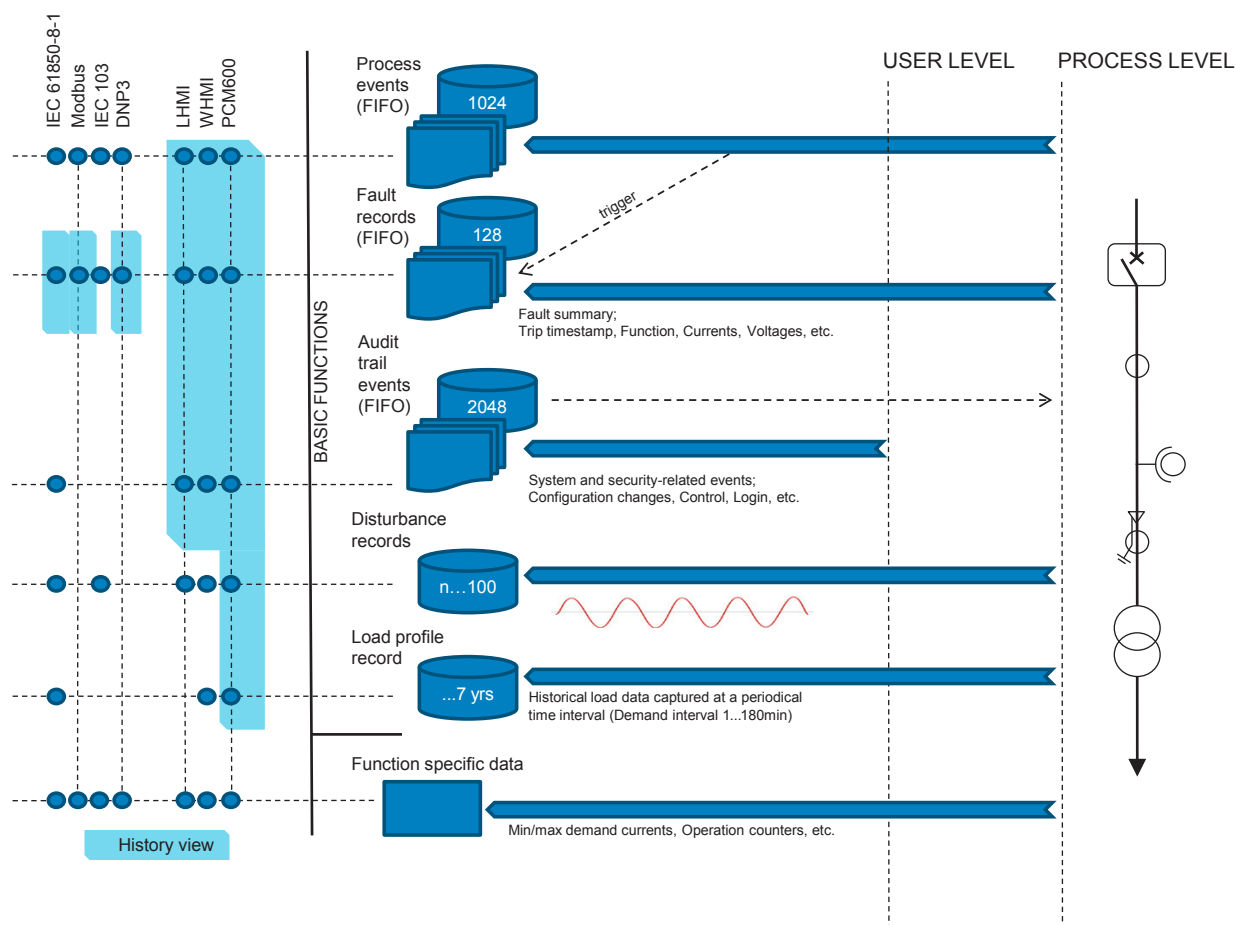


Figure 26: Event recording

18. Recorded data

The relay can store the records of the latest 128 fault events. The records can be used to analyze the power system events. Each record includes, for example, current, voltage and angle values and a time stamp. The fault recording can be triggered by the start or the trip signal of a protection block, or by both. The available measurement modes include DFT, RMS and peak-to-peak. Fault records store relay measurement values when any protection function starts. In addition, the maximum demand current with time stamp is separately recorded. The records are stored in the nonvolatile memory.

19. Load profile

The load profile recorder stores the historical load data captured periodically (demand interval). Up to 12 load quantities can be selected for recording and storing in the nonvolatile memory. The recordable quantities include currents, voltages, power and power factor values. The recording time depends on a settable demand interval parameter and the amount of quantities selected. The quantities' type and amount to be recorded are determined in the application configuration. The recorded quantities are stored in the COMTRADE format.

20. Trip circuit supervision

The trip circuit supervision continuously monitors the availability and operability of the trip circuit. It provides opencircuit monitoring both when the circuit breaker is in closed and

in open position. It also detects loss of circuit-breaker control voltage.

21. Self-supervision

The relay's built-in self-supervision system continuously monitors the state of the relay hardware and the operation of the relay software. Any fault or malfunction detected is used for alerting the operator.

A permanent relay fault blocks the protection functions to prevent incorrect operation.

22. Access control and cybersecurity

Cybersecurity measures are implemented to secure safe operation of the protection and control functions. The relay supports these measures with configuration hardening capabilities, encrypted communication, Ethernet filter and rate limiter, security event logging and user access control.

The relay supports role-based user authentication and authorization with individual user accounts as defined in IEC 62351-8. All user activity is logged as security events to an audit trail in a nonvolatile memory and sent as messages to the SysLog server. The nonvolatile memory does not need battery backup or regular component exchange to maintain the memory storage. File transfer and WHMI use communication encryption protecting the data in transit. Also, the communication link between the relay configuration tool PCM600 and the relay is encrypted. All rear communication ports and optional protocol services can be activated according to the required system setup.

User accounts can be managed by PCM600 or centrally. A central account management is an authentication infrastructure that offers a secure solution for enforcing access control to relays and other systems within a substation. This incorporates management of user accounts, roles and certificates and the distribution of such, a procedure completely transparent to the user. The central server handling user accounts can be, for example, an Active Directory (AD) server such as Windows AD.

The relay supports full Public Key Infrastructure as defined by IEC 62351-9. With this,

the user can ensure that the certificates used in secured communication are from a user-approved provider instead of device self-signed certificates.

23. Station communication

Operational information and controls are available through a wide range of communication protocols including IEC 61850 Edition 2.1, IEC 61850-9-2 LE, IEC 60870-5-103, IEC 60870-5-104, Modbus® and DNP3. The Profibus DPV1 communication protocol is supported via the protocol converter SPA-ZC 302. Full communication capabilities, for example, horizontal communication between the relays, are only enabled by IEC 61850.

The relay provides the possibility for a second IP address and a second subnetwork when the communication modules with three Ethernet ports (COM1001...1003) are used. However, only one IP network can be used as the default route. Using two IP addresses, communication networks can be separated based on the dominant user's needs. For example, one IP address can serve the dispatchers and the other one can serve the service engineers' needs.

The IEC 61850 protocol is a core part of the relay as the protection and control application is fully based on standard modelling. The relay supports Edition 2.1 and Edition 1 versions of the standard. With Edition 2.1 support, the relay has the latest functionality modelling for substation applications and the best interoperability for modern substations. The relay supports flexible product naming (FPN) facilitating the mapping of relay's IEC 61850 data model to a customer defined IEC 61850 data model.

The IEC 61850 communication implementation supports monitoring and control functions. Additionally, parameter settings, disturbance recordings and fault records can be accessed using the IEC 61850 protocol. Disturbance recordings are available to any Ethernet-based application in the standard COMTRADE file format. The relay supports simultaneous event reporting to five different clients on the station bus.

The relay can send binary and analog signals to other devices using the IEC 61850-8-1 GOOSE (Generic Object Oriented Substation Event) profile. Binary GOOSE messaging

can, for example, be used for protection and interlocking-based protection schemes. The relay meets the GOOSE performance requirements for tripping applications in distribution substations, as defined by the IEC 61850 standard (class P1, <3 ms data exchange between the devices). The relay also supports the sending and receiving of analog values using GOOSE messaging. Analog GOOSE messaging enables easy transfer of analog measurement values over the station bus, thus facilitating, for example, the sending of measurement values between the relays when controlling transformers running in parallel.

The relay also supports IEC 61850 process bus concept by sending and receiving sampled values of currents and voltages. With this functionality the galvanic interpanel wiring can be replaced with Ethernet communication. The analog values are transferred as sampled values using the IEC 61850-9-2 LE protocol. REX640 supports publishing of one and subscribing of four sampled value streams. The intended application for sampled values are current-based differential protection functions or sharing the voltage values with the relays that have voltage-based protection or supervision functions. The relay can receive up to four sampled value streams and totally 16 measurements can be connected into the protection relay application.

Relays with process bus based applications use IEEE 1588 edition 2 for high-accuracy time synchronization.

For redundant Ethernet communication in station bus, the relay offers either two optical or two galvanic Ethernet network interfaces.

An optional third port with optical or galvanic Ethernet network interface is also available. The relay also provides an optional fiber-optic port for dedicated protection communication which can be used for up to 50 km distances depending on the selected fiber transceiver. The intended teleprotection applications for this port are line differential and line distance protection communication or binary signal transfer. The optional third Ethernet interface provides connectivity for any other Ethernet device to an IEC 61850 station bus inside a switchgear bay, for example connection of a remote I/O. Ethernet network redundancy can be achieved using the high-availability seamless redundancy (HSR) protocol or the parallel redundancy protocol (PRP), or with a self-healing ring using RSTP in the managed switches. Ethernet redundancy can be applied to the Ethernet-based IEC 61850, Modbus and DNP3 protocols.

The IEC 61850 standard specifies network redundancy which improves the system availability for the substation communication. The network redundancy is based on two complementary protocols defined in the IEC 62439-3 standard: PRP and HSR protocols. Both protocols are able to overcome a failure of a link or switch with a zero switchover time. In both protocols, each network node has two identical Ethernet ports dedicated for one network connection.

The protocols rely on the duplication of all transmitted information and provide a zero switchover time if the links or switches fail, thus fulfilling all the stringent real-time requirements of substation automation.

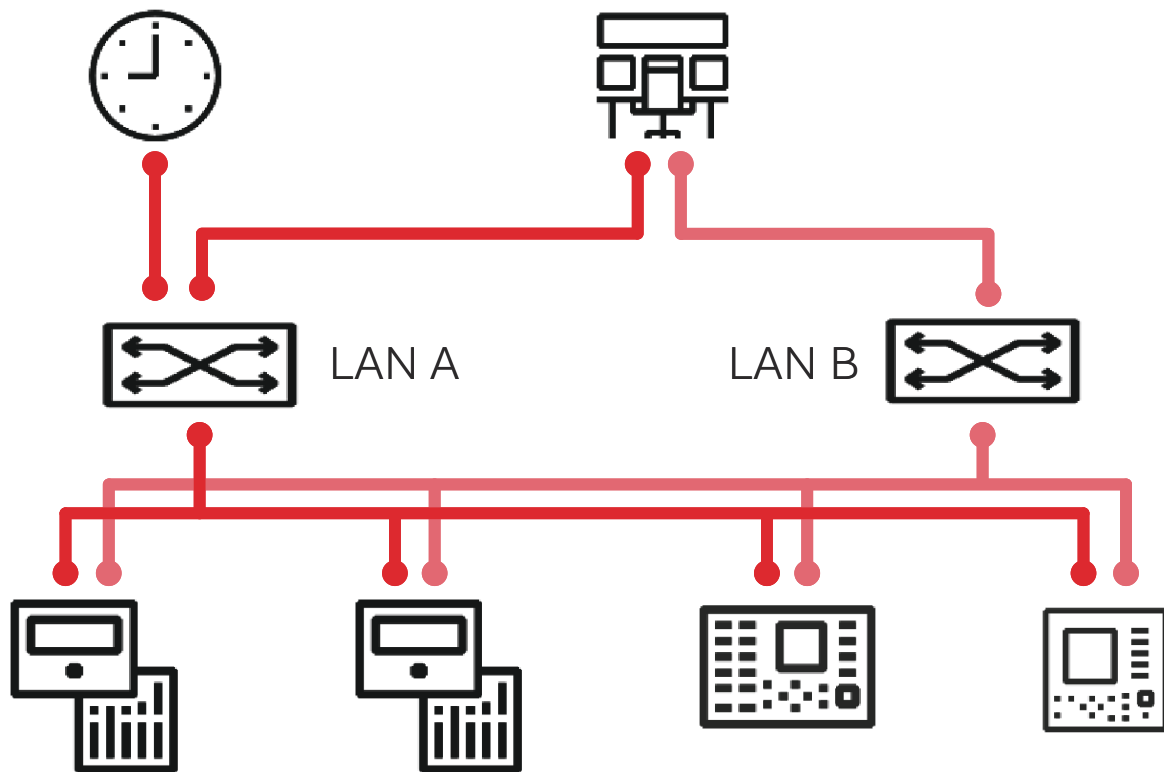


Figure 27: Parallel redundancy protocol (PRP) solution

In PRP, each network node is attached to two independent networks operated in parallel. The networks are completely separated to ensure failure independence and can have different topologies. As the networks operate in parallel, they provide zero-time recovery and continuous checking of redundancy to avoid failures.

HSR applies the PRP principle of parallel operation to a single ring. For each message sent, the node sends two frames, one through each port. Both frames circulate in opposite

directions over the ring. Every node forwards the frames it receives from one port to another to reach the next node. When the originating sender node receives the frame it sent, the sender node discards the frame to avoid loops. The HSR ring supports the connection of up to 30 relays. If more than 30 relays are to be connected, it is recommended to split the network into several rings to guarantee the performance for real-time applications.

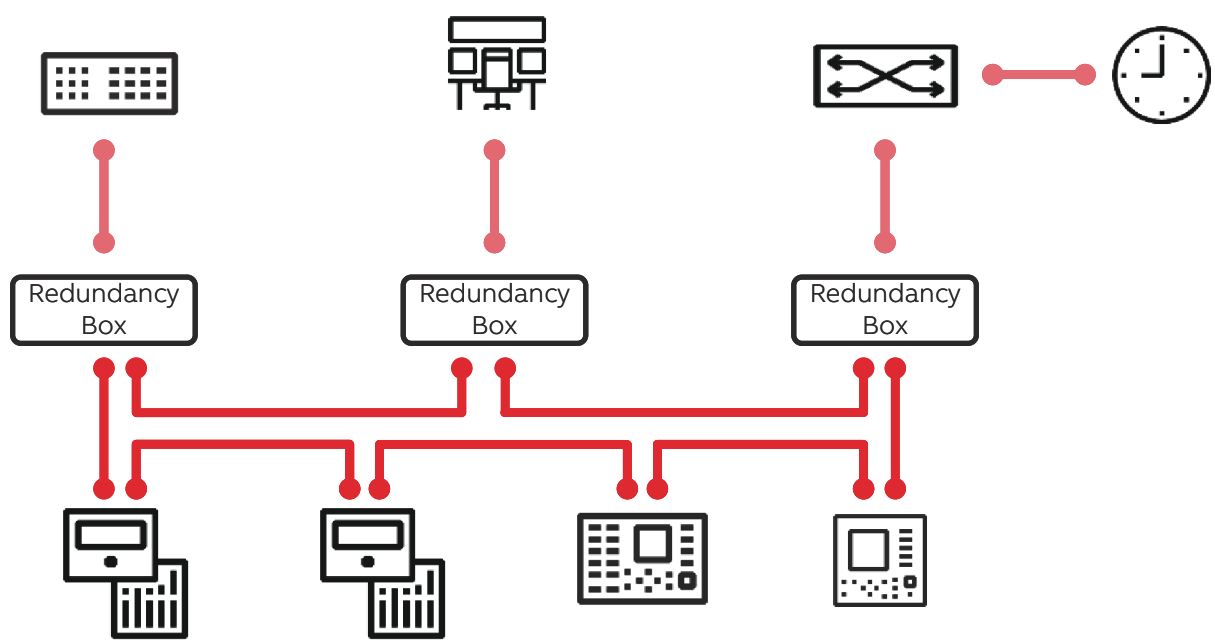


Figure 28: High-availability seamless redundancy (HSR) solution

The relay can be connected to Ethernet-based communication systems in a station bus using the RJ-45 connector (100Base-TX) or the multimode fiber optic LC connector (100Base-FX). A dedicated protection communication port uses a pluggable multimode or single mode fiber optic LC connector (100Base-FX). If connection to a serial bus is required, the RS-485 or fiber-optic serial communication ports can be used.

Modbus implementation supports RTU, ASCII and TCP modes. Besides standard Modbus functionality, the relay supports retrieval of time-stamped events, changing the active setting group and uploading of the latest

fault records. If a Modbus TCP connection is used, five clients can be connected to the relay simultaneously. Further, Modbus serial and Modbus TCP can be used in parallel, and, if required, both IEC 61850 and Modbus can be run simultaneously.

The IEC 60870-5-103 implementation supports two parallel serial bus connections to two different masters. Besides basic standard functionality, the relay supports changing of the active setting group and uploading of disturbance recordings in IEC 60870-5-103 format. Further, IEC 60870-5-103 can be used at the same time with the IEC 61850 protocol.

Table 3: Time synchronization methods supported by the relay

| Methods | Time-stamping resolution |
|--|--------------------------|
| SNTP (Simple network time protocol) ² | 1 ms |
| IRIG-B (Inter-Range Instrumentation Group - Time Code Format B) ³ | 4 μs |
| PTPv2 (IEEE 1588) with Power profile (IEEE Std C37.238-2011) and Utility profile (IEC 61850-9-3) | 4 μs ⁴ |

² Ethernet-based
³ With special time synchronization wiring
⁴ Required especially in process bus applications

DNP3 supports both serial and TCP modes for the connection of up to five masters. Changing the active setting and reading fault records are supported. DNP serial and DNP TCP can be used in parallel. If required, both IEC 61850 and DNP can be run simultaneously.

The relay supports Profibus DPV1 with support of SPA-ZC 302 Profibus adapter. If Profibus is required, the relay must be ordered with Modbus serial options. Modbus implementation includes SPA protocol emulation functionality. This functionality enables connection to SPA-ZC 302.

When the relay uses the RS-485 bus for the serial communication, both two- and four-wire connections are supported. Termination and pull-up/down resistors can be configured with DIP switch on the communication card so that external resistors are not needed.

PTPv2 features:

- PTPv2 Power profile and PTPv2 Utility profile

- Receive (slave): 1-step/2-step
- Transmit (master): 1-step
- Layer 2 mapping
- Peer-to-peer delay calculation and monitoring
- Multicast operation
- Ordinary Clock with Best Master Clock algorithm
- One-step Transparent Clock for Ethernet ring topology
- Slave-only mode

The required accuracy of the grandmaster clock is $\pm 1 \mu\text{s}$ to guarantee performance of protection applications. The relay can work as a backup master clock per BMC algorithm if the external primary grandmaster clock is not available for short term.

In addition, the relay supports time synchronization via Modbus, DNP3 and IEC 60870-5-103 serial communication protocols.

Table 4: Supported station communication interfaces and protocols

| Interfaces/Protocols | Ethernet | | Serial | |
|----------------------|------------------|---------------|--------|----------------|
| | 100BASE-TX RJ-45 | 100BASE-FX LC | RS-485 | Fiber optic ST |
| IEC 61850-8-1 | • | • | - | - |
| IEC 61850-9-2 LE | • | • | - | - |
| MODBUS RTU/ASCII | - | - | • | • |
| MODBUS TCP/IP | • | • | - | - |
| DNP3 (serial) | - | - | • | • |
| DNP3 TCP/IP | • | • | - | - |
| IEC 60870-5-103 | - | - | • | • |
| IEC 60870-5-104 | • | • | - | - |

• = Supported

24. Protection communication and supervision

The protection communication between the relays is enabled by means of a dedicated fiber optic communication channel; 1310 nm multimode or single-mode fibers with LC connectors are used. The communication link transfers analog and binary information

between line ends for line differential, line distance and transfer trip functions. No external devices, such as GPS clocks, are needed for the line differential protection communication. Additionally, the link can be used to transfer any freely selectable binary data between line ends. In total, 16 binary signals can be transferred between two REX640 protection relays.

Each REX640 communication card variant contains an SFP rack for dedicated point-to-

point protection communication via an SFP plug-in module. Three variants of SFP plug-in modules can be selected. The variants support optical communication for distances typically up to 2 km (multimode), 20 km (single-mode) and 50 km (single-mode). The SFP plugin unit can be ordered together with the relay or later on when the need to establish the link arises. The line differential protection can be realized between two REX640 relays or between REX640 and RED615 relays. If the line differential protection is to be realized between REX640 and RED615 relays, the SFP plug-in module has to match the RED615 communication card variant. Additionally, the RED615 relay version must be Ver.5.0 FP1 or later and phase current measurements should be realized with conventional current transformers that have 1 A as the nominal secondary current.

The protection communication supervision continuously monitors the protection communication link. The line differential protection function can be blocked if severe interference in the communication link, risking

the correct operation of the function, is detected. If the interference persists, an alarm signal is triggered indicating permanent failure in the protection communication.

Communication module COM1003 gives the possibility to assign the third optical Ethernet communication port (interlink port) as an extra dedicated point-to-point protection communication channel. The second channel can transfer up to 16 additional binary signals between two REX640 relays, or alternatively eight additional binary signals between one REX640 and one RED615 relay. Analogue signals, needed for line differential protection, are transferred via the first protection communication channel only. This feature becomes handy in cases where REX640 relays are used in protection and control schemes for ring type RMU installations where a single REX640 must be able transfer binary signals to two different directions within the ring. Both protection communication channels are supervised.

25. Technical data

25.1 Dimensions of the relay

Table 5: Dimensions of the relay

| Description | | Value |
|-------------|--|-------------------------------|
| Width | | 304.0 mm (11.9685 in) |
| Height | | 264.8 mm (10.4252 in) |
| Depth | With compression type CT/VT connectors | 242.2 mm (9.5354 in) |
| | With ring lug type CT/VT connectors | 254.1 mm (10.0039 in) |
| | With grounding bar | 274.0 mm (10.7874 in) |
| Weight box | | 6.9...8.8 kg (15.2...19.4 lb) |

25.2 Dimensions of the HMI

Table 6: Dimensions of the HMI

| Description | Value |
|----------------------------|----------------------|
| Width | 212.5 mm (8.3661 in) |
| Height | 177.5 mm (6.9882 in) |
| Depth | 57.6 mm (2.2677 in) |
| Weight | 1.6 kg (3.5 lb) |
| Display element size | Seven inches |
| Display element resolution | 800 x 480 pixels |

25.3 Power supply for the relay

Table 7: Power supply for the relay

| Description | PSM1001 | PSM1002 | PSM1003 |
|---|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Nominal auxiliary voltage U_n | 24, 30, 48, 60 V DC | 100, 110, 120, 220, 240 V AC, 50 and 60 Hz 48, 60, 110, 125, 220, 250 V DC | 110, 125 V DC |
| Maximum interruption time in the auxiliary DC voltage without resetting the relay | 50 ms at U_n | | |
| Auxiliary voltage variation | 50...120% of U_n (12...72 V DC) | 38...110% of U_n (38...264 V AC) 80...120% of U_n (38.4...300 V DC) | 70...120% of U_n (77...150 V DC) |
| Start-up threshold | 16 V DC (24 V DC × 67%) | | 77 V DC (110 V DC × 70%) |
| Burden of auxiliary voltage supply under quiescent (P_q)/operating condition | DC <18.0 W (nominal)/<25.0 W (max.) | DC <20.0 W (nominal)/<25.0 W (max.) AC <20.0 W (nominal)/<25.0 W (max.) | DC <17.0 W (nominal)/<25.0 W (max.) |
| Ripple in the DC auxiliary voltage | Max 15% of the DC value (at frequency of 100 Hz) | | |
| Fuse type | T8A/250 V | T4A/250 V | |
| Permissible frequency band | 50/60Hz ±10% | | |

25.4 Power supply for the HMI

Table 8: Power supply for the HMI

| Description | Value |
|--|---|
| Nominal auxiliary voltage U_n | 100, 110, 120, 220, 240 V AC, 50 and 60 Hz 24, 48, 60, 110, 125, 220, 250 V DC |
| Auxiliary voltage variation | 38...110% of U_n (38...264 V AC) 80...120% of U_n (19.2...300 V DC) |
| Start-up threshold | 19.2 V DC (24 V DC × 80%) |
| Burden of auxiliary voltage supply under quiescent (P_q)/operating condition | DC <6.0 W (nominal)/<14.0 W (max.) AC <7.0 W (nominal)/<12.0 W (max.) |
| Ripple in the DC auxiliary voltage | Max 15% of the DC value (at frequency of 100 Hz) |
| Fuse type | T3.15A/250V |

25.5 Energizing inputs

Table 9: Energizing inputs

| Description | Value |
|-----------------|---|
| Rated frequency | 50/60 Hz |
| Current inputs | Rated current, I_n 0.2/1 A 1/5 A ⁵ |
| | Thermal withstand capability: 4 A 20 A |
| | • Continuously 100 A 500 A |
| | • For 1 s |
| | Dynamic current withstand: 250 A 1250 A |
| | • Half-wave value |
| | Input impedance <100 mΩ <20 mΩ |
| Voltage inputs | Rated voltage 57...240 V AC |
| | Voltage withstand: 288 V AC |
| | • Continuous 360 V AC |
| | • For 10 s |
| | Burden at rated voltage <0.05 VA |

⁵ Residual current and/or phase current

25.6 Energizing inputs (sensors)

Table 10: Table 9: Energizing Inputs (SIM1901)

| Description | | Value |
|----------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Current sensor input | Rated current voltage | 75 mV ... 9000 mV ⁶ |
| | Continuous voltage withstand | 125 V |
| | Input impedance at 50/60Hz | 2...3 MΩ ⁷ |
| Voltage sensor input | Rated secondary voltage | 346 mV...1733 mV ⁸ |
| | Continuous voltage withstand | 50 V |
| | Input impedance at 50/60Hz | 3 MΩ |

Table 11: Energizing Inputs (SIM1902)

| Description | | Value |
|----------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Current sensor input | Rated current voltage | 75 mV ... 9000 mV ⁹ |
| | Continuous voltage withstand | 125 V |
| | Input impedance at 50/60Hz | 2 MΩ |
| Voltage sensor input | Rated secondary voltage | 346 mV...2339 mV ¹⁰ |
| | Continuous voltage withstand | 50 V |
| | Input impedance at 50/60Hz | 2 MΩ |

25.7 Binary inputs

Table 12: Binary inputs

| Description | Value |
|-------------------|---------------------------|
| Operating range | ±20% of the rated voltage |
| Rated voltage | 24...250 V DC |
| Current drain | 1.6...1.9 mA |
| Power consumption | 31.0...570.0 mW |
| Threshold voltage | 16...176 V DC |

Table continues on the next page

⁶ Equals the current range of 40 ... 4000 A with 80A, 3mV/Hz Rogowski

⁷ Depending on the used nominal current (hardware gain)

⁸ Covers 6 kV ... 30 kV sensors with division ratio of 10 000:1. Secondary voltages 600mV/√3 ... 3 V / √3. Range up to 2 x Rated.

⁹ Equals the current range of 40 ... 4000 A with 80A, 3mV/Hz Rogowski

¹⁰ Covers 6 kV ... 40.5 kV sensors with division ratio of 10 000:1. Secondary voltages 600mV/√3 ... 4.05V / √3. Range up to 2 x Rated.

| Description | Value |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Ripple in the DC auxiliary voltage | Max 15% of the DC value (at frequency of 100 Hz) |
| Wetting current | 220 mA, impulse period 5ms 0...120 mA ¹¹ , impulse period 8ms |

25.8 RTD/mA inputs and mA outputs

Table 13: RTD/mA inputs and mA outputs

| Description | | Value | |
|-------------|--|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| RTD inputs | Supported RTD sensors | 100 Ω platinum | TCR 0.00385 (DIN 43760) |
| | | 250 Ω platinum | TCR 0.00385 |
| | | 100 Ω nickel | TCR 0.00618 (DIN 43760) |
| | | 120 Ω nickel | TCR 0.00618 |
| | | 250 Ω nickel | TCR 0.00618 |
| | Supported resistance range | 0...4 k Ω | |
| | Maximum lead resistance (three-wire measurement) | 100 Ω per lead | |
| | Isolation | 2 kV (inputs to protective earth) | |
| | Response time | <1 s | |
| | RTD/resistance sensing current | <1 mA rms | |
| mA inputs | Operation accuracy | Resistance | Temperature |
| | | $\pm 2.0\%$ or $\pm 1 \Omega$ | $\pm 1^\circ\text{C}$ |
| | Supported current range | $\pm 0...20$ mA | |
| | Current input impedance | 44 $\Omega \pm 0.1\%$ | |
| mA outputs | Operation accuracy | $\pm 0.5\%$ or ± 0.01 mA | |
| | Supported current range | $\pm 0...20$ mA | |
| | Maximum loop impedance | 700 Ω | |
| | Operation accuracy | ± 0.1 mA | |

¹¹ Adjustable only in RTD1002 module

25.9 Signal outputs and IRF output

Table 14: Signal outputs and IRF output

| Description | Value |
|--|--------------------|
| Rated voltage | 250 V AC/DC |
| Maximum continuous burden (resistive load, AC) | 1250 VA |
| Continuous contact carry | 5 A |
| Make and carry for 3.0 s | 10 A |
| Make and carry 0.5 s | 15 A |
| Breaking capacity when the control-circuit time constant $L/R < 40$ ms, at 48/110/220 V DC | 1 A/0.25 A/0.15 A |
| Minimum contact load | 10 mA at 5 V AC/DC |

25.10 Single-pole power output relays

Table 15: Single-pole power output relays

| Description | Value |
|--|----------------------|
| Rated voltage | 250 V AC/DC |
| Maximum continuous burden (resistive load, AC) | 2000 VA |
| Continuous contact carry | 8 A |
| Make and carry for 3.0 s | 15 A |
| Make and carry for 0.5 s | 30 A |
| Breaking capacity when the control-circuit time constant $L/R < 40$ ms, at 48/110/220 V DC | 5 A/3 A/1 A |
| Minimum contact load | 100 mA at 24 V AC/DC |

25.11 Static signal output (SSO) relays

Table 16: Static signal output (SSO) relays

| Description | Value |
|--|-------------|
| Rated voltage | 250 V AC/DC |
| Maximum continuous burden (resistive load, AC) | 250 VA |
| Continuous contact carry | 1 A |
| Make and carry for 3.0 s | 5 A |

Table continues on the next page

| Description | Value |
|---|--------|
| Breaking capacity when the control-circuit time constant $L/R < 40$ ms, at 110 V DC | 0.25 A |
| Minimum load current | 1 mA |
| Maximum operation frequency at 50% duty cycle | 10 Hz |

25.12 Double-pole power output relays with TCS function

Table 17: Double-pole power output relays with TCS function

| Description | Value |
|---|------------------------|
| Rated voltage | 250 V AC/DC |
| Maximum continuous burden (resistive load, AC) | 2000 VA |
| Continuous contact carry | 8 A |
| Make and carry for 3.0 s | 15 A |
| Make and carry for 0.5 s | 30 A |
| Breaking capacity when the control-circuit time constant $L/R < 40$ ms, at 48/110/220 V DC (two contacts connected in series) | 5 A/3 A/1 A |
| Minimum contact load | 100 mA at 24 V AC/DC |
| Trip-circuit supervision (TCS): | |
| • Control voltage range | 20...250 V AC/DC |
| • Current drain through the supervision circuit | ~1.5 mA |
| • Minimum voltage over the TCS contact | 20 V AC/DC (15...20 V) |

25.13 Static power output (SPO) relays

Table 18: Static power output (SPO) relays

| Description | Value |
|---|--|
| Rated voltage | 250 V AC/DC |
| Maximum continuous burden (resistive load, AC) | 2000 VA |
| Continuous contact carry | 5 A, 60 s 5 A continuous (one output active at a time per module) 1 A continuous (multiple outputs simultaneously active in the same module) |
| Make and carry for 0.2 s | 30 A |
| Breaking capacity when the control-circuit time constant $L/R < 40$ ms, at 48/110/220 V DC two contacts connected in series | 16 A/6 A/3 A |

Table continues on the next page

| Description | Value |
|---|---------------|
| Minimum load current | 1 mA |
| Trip-circuit supervision (TCS) SP06 and SP08: | 20...250 V DC |
| • Control voltage range | ~1.5 mA |
| • Current drain through the supervision circuit | 20 V DC |
| • Minimum voltage over the TCS contact | |
| SP05 and SP07: | ~3 mA |
| • Current drain through the circuit | |

25.14 Serial interface

Table 19: Serial interface

| Type | Connector |
|-------------------|------------------------|
| Screw terminal X8 | 10-pin 2-row connector |
| Serial port X7 | Optical ST-connector |

25.15 USB interface, HMI

Table 20: USB interface, HMI

| Type | Description |
|------|---------------------|
| USB | Hi-Speed USB Type A |

25.16 Ethernet interfaces (connectors X0, X1, X2 and X3)

Table 21: Ethernet interfaces (connectors X0, X1, X2 and X3)

| Connector | Media | Reach ¹² | Rate | Wavelength | Permitted path attenuation ¹³ |
|-----------|---|---------------------|-------------|------------|--|
| RJ-45 | CAT 6 S/FTP | 100 m | 100 mbits/s | - | – |
| LC | MM 62.5/125 or 50/125 µm glass fi- ber core | 2 km | 100 mbits/s | 1300 nm | <8 dB |

¹² Maximum length depends on the cable attenuation and quality, the amount of splices and connectors in the path

¹³ Maximum allowed attenuation caused by connectors and cable together

25.17 Protection communication link (connector X6)

Table 22: Protection communication link (connector X6)

| Connector | Part number ¹⁴ | Fiber type | Reach ¹⁵ | Wavelength | Permitted path attenuation ¹⁶ |
|-----------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|------------|--|
| LC (SFP) | 2RCA045621 | MM 62.5/125 or 50/125 μ m | 2 km | 1310 nm | <8 dB |
| LC (SFP) | 2RCA045622 | SM 9/125 μ m | 20 km | 1310 nm | <13 dB |
| LC (SFP) | 2RCA045623 | SM 9/125 μ m | 50 km | 1310 nm | <26 dB |

25.18 IRIG-B (connector X8)

Table 23: IRIG-B (connector X8)

| Description | Value |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| IRIG time code format | B004, B005 ¹⁷ |
| Isolation | 500V 1 min |
| Modulation | Unmodulated |
| Logic level | 5 V TTL |
| Current consumption | <1.0 mA |
| Power consumption | <0.5 W |

25.19 Lens sensor and optical fiber for arc protection

Table 24: Lens sensor and optical fiber for arc protection

| Description | Value |
|--|--------------|
| Normal service temperature range of the lens | -40...+100°C |
| Maximum service temperature range of the lens, max 1 h | +140°C |
| Minimum permissible bending radius of the connection fiber | 100 mm |
| Arc sensor loop maximum attenuation | 25dB |

¹⁴ Only these ABB verified SFP modules are supported in the protection communication link (port X6 in the communication module).

¹⁵ Maximum length depends on the cable attenuation and quality, the amount of splices and connectors in the path

¹⁶ Maximum allowed attenuation caused by connectors and cable together

¹⁷ According to the 200-04 IRIG standard

25.20 Degree of protection of the protection relay

Table 25: Degree of protection of the protection relay

| Description | Value |
|----------------------|--|
| Front/connector side | IP 20 (with ring-lug signal connectors IP 00 or IP 10 depending on wiring) |
| Top and bottom | IP 30 |
| Rear | IP 40 |

25.21 Degree of protection of the HMI

Table 26: Degree of protection of the HMI

| Description | Value |
|-------------|-------|
| Front | IP 54 |
| Other sides | IP 20 |

25.22 Environmental conditions

Table 27: Environmental conditions

| Description | Value |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| Operating temperature range | -25...+55°C (continuous) |
| Short-time service temperature range | -40...+85°C (<16 h) ^{18, 19} |
| Relative humidity | Up to 95%, non-condensing |
| Atmospheric pressure | 86...106 kPa |
| Altitude | Up to 2000 m |
| Transport and storage temperature range | -40...+85°C |

¹⁸ Degradation in MTBF and HMI performance outside the temperature range of -25...+55 °C

¹⁹ For relays with an LC communication interface the maximum operating temperature is +70 °C

25.23 Electromagnetic compatibility tests

Table 28: Electromagnetic compatibility tests

| Description | Type test value | Reference |
|--|------------------------------------|--|
| 1 MHz/100 kHz burst disturbance test | 2.5 kV | IEC 61000-4-18 |
| • Common mode | 2.5 kV | IEC 60255-26, class III |
| • Differential mode | | IEEE C37.90.1-2012 |
| 3 MHz, 10 MHz and 30 MHz burst disturbance test | 2.5 kV | IEC 61000-4-18 |
| • Common mode | | IEC 60255-26, class III |
| Electrostatic discharge test | 8 kV | IEC 61000-4-2 |
| • Contact discharge | 15 kV | IEC 60255-26 |
| • Air discharge | | IEEE C37.90.3-2001 |
| Radio frequency interference test | 10 V (rms) f = 150 kHz...80 MHz | IEC 61000-4-6 IEC 60255-26, class III |
| | 10 V/m (rms) f = 80...2700 MHz | IEC 61000-4-3 IEC 60255-26, class III |
| | 10 V/m f = 900 MHz | ENV 50204 IEC 60255-26, class III |
| | 20 V/m (rms) f = 80...1000 MHz | IEEE C37.90.2-2004 |
| Fast transient disturbance test | 2 kV | IEC 61000-4-4 |
| • Communication | 4 kV | IEC 60255-26 |
| • Other ports | | IEEE C37.90.1-2012 |
| Surge immunity test | 1 kV, line-to-earth | IEC 61000-4-5 |
| • Communication | 4 kV, line-to-earth | IEC 60255-26 |
| • Other ports | 2 kV, line-to-line | |
| Power frequency (50 Hz) magnetic field immunity test | 300 A/m | IEC 61000-4-8 |
| • Continuous | 1000 A/m | IEC 60255-26 |
| • 1...3 s | | |
| Pulse magnetic field immunity test | 1000 A/m 6.4/16 µs | IEC 61000-4-9 |
| Damped oscillatory magnetic field immunity test | 100 A/m | IEC 61000-4-10 |
| • 2 s | 400 transients/s | |
| • 1 MHz | | |
| Voltage dips and short interruptions | 0%/50 ms Criterion A | IEC 61000-4-11 |
| | 40%/200 ms Criterion C | IEC 61000-4-29 |
| | 70%/500 ms Criterion C | IEC 60255-26 |
| | 0%/5000 ms Criterion C | |

Table continues on the next page

| Description | Type test value | Reference |
|-------------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| Power frequency immunity test | Binary inputs only | IEC 61000-4-16 |
| • Common mode | 300 V rms | IEC 60255-26, class A |
| • Differential mode | 150 V rms | |
| Emission tests | | EN 55011, class A |
| • Conducted | <79 dB (μV) quasi peak | IEC 60255-26 |
| | <66 dB (μV) average | CISPR 11 |
| 0.15. 0.50 MHz | <73 dB (μV) quasi peak | CISPR 12 |
| 0.5...30 MHz | <60 dB (μV) average | |
| • Radiated | | |
| 30...230 MHz | <40 dB (μV/m) quasi peak, measured at 10 m distance | |
| 230...1000 MHz | <47 dB (μV/m) quasi peak, measured at 10 m distance | |
| 1...3 GHz | <76 dB (μV/m) peak | |
| 3...6 GHz | <56 dB (μV/m) average, measured at 3 m distance | |
| | <80 dB (μV/m) peak | |
| | <60 dB (μV/m) average, measured at 3 m distance | |

25.24 Safety-related tests

Table 29: Safety-related tests

| Description | Type test value | Reference |
|--|--|--------------|
| Overvoltage category | III | IEC 60255-27 |
| Pollution degree | 2 | IEC 60255-27 |
| Insulation class | Class I | IEC 60255-27 |
| Dielectric tests | 500 V, 50 Hz, 1 min, RS-485 and IRIG-B 1 kV, 50 Hz, 1 min, across open contacts 1.5 kV, 50 Hz, 1 min, Ethernet RJ-45 2 kV, 50 Hz, 1 min, all other circuits | IEC 60255-27 |
| Impulse voltage test | 1 kV, 1.2/50 μs, 0.5 J, RS-485 and IRIG-B 2.4 kV, 1.2/50 μs, 0.5 J, Ethernet RJ-45 5 kV, 1.2/50 μs, 0.5 J, all other circuits | IEC 60255-27 |
| Insulation resistance measurements | >100 MΩ, 500 V DC | IEC 60255-27 |
| Protective bonding resistance | <0.1 Ω, 4 A, 60 s | IEC 60255-27 |
| Maximum temperature of parts and materials | Tested | IEC 60255-27 |
| Flammability of insulating materials, components and fire enclosures | Evaluated / Tested | IEC 60255-27 |
| Single-fault condition | Tested | IEC 60255-27 |

25.25 Mechanical tests

Table 30: Mechanical tests

| Description | Requirement | Reference |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|
| Vibration tests (sinusoidal) | Class 2 | IEC 60068-2-6 (test Fc) IEC 60255-21-1 |
| Shock and bump test | Class 2 | IEC 60068-2-27 (test Ea shock) IEC 60068-2-29 (test Eb bump) IEC 60255-21-2 |
| Seismic test | Class 2 | IEC 60255-21-3 |

25.26 Environmental tests

Table 31: Environmental tests

| Description | Type test value | Reference |
|----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| Dry heat test | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 96 h at +55°C 16 h at +85°C ²⁰ | IEC 60068-2-2 |
| Dry cold test | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 96 h at -25°C 16 h at -40°C | IEC 60068-2-1 |
| Damp heat test | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6 cycles (12 h + 12 h) at +25...+55°C, humidity >93% | IEC 60068-2-30 |
| Change of temperature test | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5 cycles (3 h + 3 h) at -25...+55°C | IEC 60068-2-14 |
| Storage test | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 96 h at -40°C 96 h at +85°C | IEC 60068-2-1 IEC 60068-2-2 |

25.27 Product safety

Table 32: Product safety

| Description | Reference |
|-----------------------------|---|
| LV directive | 2006/95/EC |
| Standard | EN 60255-27 (2014) EN 60255-1 (2009) |
| UL listed (E-file: E225502) | UL508 |

²⁰ For relays with an LC communication interface the maximum operating temperature is +70°C

25.28 EMC compliance

Table 33: EMC compliance

| Description | Reference |
|---------------|--------------------|
| EMC directive | 2014/30/EU |
| Standard | EN 60255-26 (2013) |

25.29 RoHS compliance

Table 34: RoHS compliance

| Description |
|---|
| Complies with RoHS Directive 2011/65/EU |

25.30 Protection functions

25.30.1 Distance protection (DSTPDIS)

Table 35: Distance protection (DSTPDIS)

| Characteristic | Value |
|--|--|
| Operation accuracy | At the frequency $f = f_n$ Current: $\pm 1.5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times I_n$ Voltage: $\pm 1.5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times U_n$ Impedance: $\pm 2.5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.05 \Omega$ Phase angle: $\pm 2^\circ$ |
| Shortest operate time ²¹ SIR ²² : 0.1...50 | 25 ms |
| Transient overreach SIR = 0.1...50 | <8.5% |
| Reset time | Typically 45 ms |
| Reset ratio | Typically 0.96/1.04 |
| Operate time accuracy | $\pm 1.0\%$ of the set value or ± 20 ms |

²¹ Measured with static power output (SPO)

²² SIR = Source impedance ratio

25.30.2 Distance protection (DSTPDIS) main settings

Table 36: Distance protection (DSTPDIS) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|----------------------|----------|---|------|
| Phase Sel mode GFC | DSTPDIS | 1 = Overcurrent 2 = Vol Dep Overcur 3 = Under impedance 4 = OC AND Und impedance | - |
| EF detection Mod GFC | DSTPDIS | 1 = Io 2 = Io OR Uo 3 = Io AND Uo 4 = Io AND IoRef | - |
| Operate delay GFC | DSTPDIS | 100...60000 ms | 10 |
| Z Chr Mod Ph Sel GFC | DSTPDIS | 1 = Quadrilateral 2 = Mho (circular) | - |
| Directional mode Zn1 | DSTPDIS | 2 = Forward 3 = Reverse 1 = Non-directional | - |
| R1 zone 1 | DSTPDIS | 0.00...3000.00 Ω | 0.01 |
| X1 zone 1 | DSTPDIS | 0.00...3000.00 Ω | 0.01 |
| X1 reverse zone 1 | DSTPDIS | 0.00...3000.00 Ω | 0.01 |
| Z1 zone 1 | DSTPDIS | 0.01...3000.00 Ω | 0.01 |
| Z1 angle zone 1 | DSTPDIS | 15.0...90.0° | 0.1 |
| Z1 reverse zone 1 | DSTPDIS | 0.00...3000.00 Ω | 0.01 |
| PP operate delay Zn1 | DSTPDIS | 20...60000 ms | 1 |
| R0 zone 1 | DSTPDIS | 0.00...3000.00 Ω | 0.01 |
| X0 zone 1 | DSTPDIS | 0.00...3000.00 Ω | 0.01 |
| Factor K0 zone 1 | DSTPDIS | 0.00...5.00 | 0.01 |
| Factor K0 angle Zn1 | DSTPDIS | -179...180° | 1 |
| Gnd operate DI Zn1 | DSTPDIS | 20...60000 ms | 1 |
| Directional mode Zn2 | DSTPDIS | 1 = Non-directional 2 = Forward 3 = Reverse | - |

Table continues on the next page

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|----------------------|----------|---|------|
| R1 zone 2 | DSTPDIS | 0.00...3000.00 Ω | 0.01 |
| X1 zone 2 | DSTPDIS | 0.00...3000.00 Ω | 0.01 |
| X1 reverse zone 2 | DSTPDIS | 0.00...3000.00 Ω | 0.01 |
| Z1 zone 2 | DSTPDIS | 0.01...3000.00 Ω | 0.01 |
| Z1 angle zone 2 | DSTPDIS | 15.0...90.0° | 0.1 |
| Z1 reverse zone 2 | DSTPDIS | 0.00...3000.00 Ω | 0.01 |
| PP Op delay Mod Zn2 | DSTPDIS | 20...60000 ms | 1 |
| R0 zone 2 | DSTPDIS | 0.00...3000.00 Ω | 0.01 |
| X0 zone 2 | DSTPDIS | 0.00...3000.00 Ω | 0.01 |
| Factor K0 zone 2 | DSTPDIS | 0.00...5.00 | 0.01 |
| Factor K0 angle Zn2 | DSTPDIS | -179...180° | 1 |
| Gnd operate DI Zn2 | DSTPDIS | 20...60000 ms | 1 |
| Directional mode Zn3 | DSTPDIS | 1 = Non-directional 2 = Forward 3 = Reverse | - |
| R1 zone 3 | DSTPDIS | 0.00...3000.00 Ω | 0.01 |
| X1 zone 3 | DSTPDIS | 0.00...3000.00 Ω | 0.01 |
| X1 reverse zone 3 | DSTPDIS | 0.00...3000.00 Ω | 0.01 |
| Z1 zone 3 | DSTPDIS | 0.01...3000.00 Ω | 0.01 |
| Z1 angle zone 3 | DSTPDIS | 15.0...90.0° | 0.1 |
| Z1 reverse zone 3 | DSTPDIS | 0.00...3000.00 Ω | 0.01 |
| PP operate delay Zn3 | DSTPDIS | 20...60000 ms | 1 |
| R0 zone 3 | DSTPDIS | 0.00...3000.00 Ω | 0.01 |
| X0 zone 3 | DSTPDIS | 0.00...3000.00 Ω | 0.01 |
| Factor K0 zone 3 | DSTPDIS | 0.00...5.00 | 0.01 |
| Factor K0 angle Zn3 | DSTPDIS | -179...180° | 1 |
| Gnd operate DI Zn3 | DSTPDIS | 20...60000 ms | 1 |

Table continues on the next page

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|----------------------|----------|---|------|
| Directional mode Zn4 | DSTPDIS | 1 = Non-directional 2 = Forward 3 = Reverse | - |
| R1 zone 4 | DSTPDIS | 0.00...3000.00 Ω | 0.01 |
| X1 zone 4 | DSTPDIS | 0.00...3000.00 Ω | 0.01 |
| X1 reverse zone 4 | DSTPDIS | 0.00...3000.00 Ω | 0.01 |
| Z1 zone 4 | DSTPDIS | 0.01...3000.00 Ω | 0.01 |
| Z1 angle zone 4 | DSTPDIS | 15.0...90.0° | 0.1 |
| Z1 reverse zone 4 | DSTPDIS | 0.00...3000.00 Ω | 0.01 |
| PP operate delay Zn4 | DSTPDIS | 20...60000 ms | 1 |
| R0 zone 4 | DSTPDIS | 0.00...3000.00 Ω | 0.01 |
| X0 zone 4 | DSTPDIS | 0.00...3000.00 Ω | 0.01 |
| Factor K0 zone 4 | DSTPDIS | 0.00...5.00 | 0.01 |
| Factor K0 angle Zn4 | DSTPDIS | -179...180° | 1 |
| Gnd operate DI Zn4 | DSTPDIS | 20...60000 ms | 1 |
| Directional mode Zn5 | DSTPDIS | 1 = Non-directional 2 = Forward 3 = Reverse | - |
| R1 zone 5 | DSTPDIS | 0.00...3000.00 Ω | 0.01 |
| X1 zone 5 | DSTPDIS | 0.00...3000.00 Ω | 0.01 |
| X1 reverse zone 5 | DSTPDIS | 0.00...3000.00 Ω | 0.01 |
| Z1 zone 5 | DSTPDIS | 0.01...3000.00 Ω | 0.01 |
| Z1 angle zone 5 | DSTPDIS | 15.0...90.0° | 0.1 |
| Z1 reverse zone 5 | DSTPDIS | 0.00...3000.00 Ω | 0.01 |
| PP operate delay Zn5 | DSTPDIS | 20...60000 ms | 1 |
| R0 zone 5 | DSTPDIS | 0.00...3000.00 Ω | 0.01 |
| X0 zone 5 | DSTPDIS | 0.00...3000.00 Ω | 0.01 |
| Factor K0 zone 5 | DSTPDIS | 0.00...5.00 | 0.01 |
| Factor K0 angle Zn5 | DSTPDIS | -179...180° | 1 |

Table continues on the next page

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|---------------------|----------|--|------|
| Gnd operate DI Zn5 | DSTPDIS | 20...60000 ms | 1 |
| Select active zones | DSTPDIS | 1 = Zone 1 2 = Zones 1-2 3 = Zones 1-3 4 = Zones 1-4 5 = All 5 zones | - |

25.30.3 Local acceleration logic (DSTPLAL)

Table 37: Local acceleration logic (DSTPLAL)

| Characteristic | Value |
|--------------------------|--|
| Operation accuracy | At the frequency $f = f_n$ $\pm 1.5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times I_n$ |
| Operate time accuracy | $\pm 1.0\%$ of the set value or ± 20 ms |
| Suppression of harmonics | DFT: -50 dB at $f = n \times f_n$, where $n = 2, 3, 4, 5, \dots$ |

25.30.4 Local acceleration logic (DSTPLAL) main settings

Table 38: Local acceleration logic (DSTPLAL) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|------------------------|----------|--|------|
| Load current value | DSTPLAL | $0.01 \dots 1.00 \times I_n$ | 0.01 |
| Minimum current | DSTPLAL | $0.01 \dots 1.00 \times I_n$ | 0.01 |
| Load release off T_m | DSTPLAL | 0...60000 ms | 10 |
| Minimum current time | DSTPLAL | 0...60000 ms | 10 |
| Operation mode | DSTPLAL | 1 = Zone extension 2 = Loss of load 3 = Both | - |
| Load release on time | DSTPLAL | 0...60000 ms | 10 |

25.30.5 Scheme communication logic (DSOCPSCH)

Table 39: Scheme communication logic (DSOCPSCH)

| Characteristic | Value |
|-----------------------|---|
| Operate time accuracy | $\pm 1.0\%$ of the set value or ± 20 ms |

25.30.6 Scheme communication logic (DSOCPSCH) main settings

Table 40: Scheme communication logic (DSOCPSCH) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|-------------------|----------|--|------|
| Scheme type | DSOCPSCH | 1 = None 2 = Intertrip 3 = Permissive Underreach 4 = Permissive Overreach 5 = Blocking | - |
| Carrier Min Dur | DSOCPSCH | 0...60000 ms | 1 |
| Coordination Time | DSOCPSCH | 0...60000 ms | 1 |

25.30.7 Current reversal and weak-end infeed logic (CRWPSCH)

Table 41: Current reversal and weak-end infeed logic (CRWPSCH)

| Characteristic | Value |
|-----------------------|--|
| Operation accuracy | At the frequency $f = f_n$ $\pm 1.5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times U_n$ |
| Operate time accuracy | $\pm 1.0\%$ of the set value or ± 20 ms |

25.30.8 Current reversal and weak-end infeed logic (CRWPSCH) main settings

Table 42: Current reversal and weak-end infeed logic (CRWPSCH) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|---------------------|----------|---|------|
| Reversal mode | CRWPSCH | 1 = Off 2 = On | - |
| Wei mode | CRWPSCH | 1 = Off 3 = Echo 4 = Echo and Operate | - |
| PhV level for Wei | CRWPSCH | $0.10...0.90 \times U_n$ | 0.01 |
| PPV level for Wei | CRWPSCH | $0.10...0.90 \times U_n$ | 0.01 |
| Reversal time | CRWPSCH | 0...60000 ms | 10 |
| Reversal reset time | CRWPSCH | 0...60000 ms | 10 |
| Wei Crd time | CRWPSCH | 0...60000 ms | 10 |

25.30.9 Communication logic for residual overcurrent (RESCPSCH)

Table 43: Communication logic for residual overcurrent (RESCPSCH)

| Characteristic | Value |
|-----------------------|---|
| Operate time accuracy | $\pm 1.0\%$ of the set value or ± 20 ms |

25.30.10 Communication logic for residual overcurrent (RESCPSCH) main settings

Table 44: Communication logic for residual overcurrent (RESCPSCH) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|-------------------|----------|--|------|
| Scheme type | RESCPSCH | 1 = None 2 = Intertrip 3 = Permissive Underreach 4 = Permissive Overreach 5 = Blocking | - |
| Carrier Min Dur | RESCPSCH | 0...60000 ms | 1 |
| Coordination time | RESCPSCH | 0...60000 ms | 1 |

25.30.11 Current reversal and weak-end infeed logic for residual overcurrent (RCRWPSCH)

Table 45: Current reversal and weak-end infeed logic for residual overcurrent (RCRWPSCH)

| Characteristic | Value |
|-----------------------|--|
| Operation accuracy | At the frequency $f = f_n$ $\pm 1.5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times I_n$ |
| Operate time accuracy | $\pm 1.0\%$ of the set value or ± 20 ms |

25.30.12 Current reversal and weak-end infeed logic for residual overcurrent (RCRWPSCH) main settings

Table 46: Current reversal and weak-end infeed logic for residual overcurrent (RCRWPSCH) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|----------------------|----------|---|------|
| Reversal mode | RCRWPSCH | 1 = Off 2 = On | - |
| Wei mode | RCRWPSCH | 1 = Off 3 = Echo 4 = Echo and Operate | - |
| Residual voltage Val | RCRWPSCH | $0.05...0.70 \times U_n$ | 0.01 |

Table continues on the next page

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|---------------------|----------|---------------|------|
| Reversal time | RCRWPSCH | 0...60000 ms | 10 |
| Reversal reset time | RCRWPSCH | 0...60000 ms | 10 |
| Wei Crd time | RCRWPSCH | 0...60000 ms | 10 |

25.30.13 Line differential protection with in-zone power transformer (LNPLDF)

Table 47: Line differential protection with in-zone power transformer (LNPLDF)

| Characteristics | Value | | |
|---|--|------------------------------|---------|
| Operation accuracy ²³ | Depending on the frequency of the measured current: $f_n \pm 2$ Hz | | |
| | Low stage | $\pm 2.5\%$ of the set value | |
| | High stage | $\pm 2.5\%$ of the set value | |
| High stage, operate time ^{24, 25} | Minimum | Typical | Maximum |
| | 20 ms | 23 ms | 27 ms |
| Reset time | Typically 40 ms | | |
| Reset ratio | Typically 0.96 | | |
| Retardation time | <40 ms | | |
| Operate time accuracy in definite time mode | $\pm 1.0\%$ of the set value or ± 20 ms | | |
| Operate time accuracy in inverse time mode | $\pm 5.0\%$ of the set value or ± 20 ms ²⁶ | | |
| Suppression of harmonics | RMS: No suppression | | |
| | DFT: -50 dB at $f = n \times f_n$, where $n = 2, 3, 4, 5, \dots$ | | |
| | Peak-to-Peak: No suppression | | |

25.30.14 Line differential protection with in-zone power transformer (LNPLDF) main settings

Table 48: Line differential protection with in-zone power transformer (LNPLDF) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|--------------------|----------|--------------------|------|
| Low operate value | LNPLDF | 10...200 % I_r | 1 |
| High operate value | LNPLDF | 200...4000 % I_r | 1 |
| Start value 2.H | LNPLDF | 10...50% | 1 |
| Time multiplier | LNPLDF | 0.05...15.00 | 0.01 |

Table continues on the next page

²³ With the symmetrical communication channel (as when using dedicated fiber optic).

²⁴ Without additional delay in the communication channel (as when using dedicated fiber optic).

²⁵ Measured with static power output. When differential current = $2 \times \text{High operate value}$ and $f_n = 50$ Hz with galvanic pilot wire link + 5 ms.

²⁶ *Low operate value* multiples in the range of 1.5...20

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|----------------------|----------|---|-------|
| Operating curve type | LNPLDF | 1 = ANSI Ext. inv. 3 = ANSI Norm. inv. 5 = ANSI Def. Time 9 = IEC Norm. inv. 10 = IEC Very inv. 12 = IEC Ext. inv. 15 = IEC Def. Time | - |
| Operate delay time | LNPLDF | 45...200000 ms | 1 |
| CT ratio correction | LNPLDF | 0.200...5.000 | 0.001 |

25.30.15 Binary signal transfer (BSTGAPC)

Table 49: Binary signal transfer (BSTGAPC)

| Characteristic | Value |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Signalling delay | Fiber optic link <5 ms |
| | Galvanic pilot wirelink <10 ms |

25.30.16 Switch-onto-fault protection (CVPSOF)

Table 50: Switch-onto-fault protection (CVPSOF)

| Characteristic | Value |
|--------------------------|--|
| Operation accuracy | Depending on the frequency of the voltage measured: $f_n \pm 2\text{Hz}$ Current: $\pm 1.5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times I_n$ Voltage: $\pm 1.5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times U_n$ |
| Operate time accuracy | $\pm 1.0\%$ of the set value or $\pm 20\text{ ms}$ |
| Suppression of harmonics | DFT: -50 dB at $f = n \times f_n$, where $n = 2, 3, 4, 5, \dots$ |

25.30.17 Switch-onto-fault protection (CVPSOF) main settings

Table 51: Switch-onto-fault protection (CVPSOF) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|-----------------|----------|---------------|------|
| SOTF reset time | CVPSOF | 0...60000 ms | 10 |

25.30.18 Three-phase non-directional overcurrent protection (PHxPTOC)

Table 52: Three-phase non-directional overcurrent protection (PHxPTOC)

| Characteristic | | Value | | |
|---|---|---|---------|---------|
| Operation accuracy | PHLPTOC | Depending on the frequency of the measured current: $f_n \pm 2$ Hz | | |
| | | $\pm 1.5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times I_n$ | | |
| | PHHPTOC and PHIPTOC | $\pm 1.5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times I_n$ (at currents in the range of $0.1 \dots 10 \times I_n$) $\pm 5.0\%$ of the set value (at currents in the range of $10 \dots 40 \times I_n$) | | |
| Start time ²⁷ | PHIPTOC ²⁸ : | Minimum | Typical | Maximum |
| | $I_{\text{Fault}} = 2 \times \text{set Start value}$ | 8 ms | 12 ms | 15 ms |
| | $I_{\text{Fault}} = 10 \times \text{set Start value}$ | 7 ms | 9 ms | 12 ms |
| | PHHPTOC and PHLPTOC ²⁹ : | 23 ms | 26 ms | 29 ms |
| | $I_{\text{Fault}} = 2 \times \text{set Start value}$ | | | |
| Reset time | | Typically <40 ms | | |
| Reset ratio | | Typically 0.96 | | |
| Retardation time | | <30 ms | | |
| Operate time accuracy in definite time mode | | $\pm 1.0\%$ of the set value or ± 20 ms | | |
| Operate time accuracy in inverse time mode | | $\pm 5.0\%$ of the theoretical value or ± 20 ms | | |
| Suppression of harmonics | | RMS: No suppression | | |
| | | DFT: -50 dB at $f = n \times f_n$, where $n = 2, 3, 4, 5, \dots$ | | |
| | | Peak-to-Peak: No suppression P-to-P+backup: No suppression | | |

25.30.19 Three-phase non-directional overcurrent protection (PHxPTOC) main settings

Table 53: Three-phase non-directional overcurrent protection (PHxPTOC) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------|
| Start value | PHLPTOC | $0.05 \dots 10.00 \times I_n$ | 0.01 |
| | PHHPTOC and PHIPTOC | $0.10 \dots 40.00 \times I_n$ | 0.01 |
| Time multiplier | PHLPTOC and PHHPTOC | $0.025 \dots 15.000$ | 0.005 |

Table continues on the next page

²⁷ Set *Operate curve type* = IEC definite time, Measurement mode = default (depends on stage), current before fault = $0.0 \times I_n$, $f_n = 50$ Hz, fault current in one phase with nominal frequency injected from random phase angle, results based on statistical distribution of 1000 measurements

²⁸ Measured with static signal output (SSO)

²⁹ Includes the delay of the signal output contact (SO)

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|---|------|
| Operate delay time | PHLPTOC and PHHPTOC | 40...300000 ms | 10 |
| | PHIPTOC | 20...300000 ms | 10 |
| Operating curve type ³⁰ | PHLPTOC | Definite or inverse time Curve type: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 18, 19, 20 | |
| | PHHPTOC | Definite or inverse time Curve type: 1, 3, 5, 9, 10, 12, 15, 17 | |
| | PHIPTOC | Definite time | |

25.30.20 Three-phase directional overcurrent protection (DPHxPDOC)

Table 54: Three-phase directional overcurrent protection (DPHxPDOC)

| Characteristic | | Value | | |
|---|--|---|---------|---------|
| Operation accuracy | DPHLPDOC | Depending on the frequency of the current/voltage measured: $f_n \pm 2$ Hz | | |
| | | Current: $\pm 1.5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times I_n$ Voltage: $\pm 1.5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times U_n$ Phase angle: $\pm 2^\circ$ | | |
| | DPHHPDOC | Current: $\pm 1.5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times I_n$ (at currents in the range of $0.1...10 \times I_n$) $\pm 5.0\%$ of the set value (at currents in the range of $10...40 \times I_n$) Voltage: $\pm 1.5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times U_n$ Phase angle: $\pm 2^\circ$ | | |
| Start time ^{31, 32} | $I_{\text{Fault}} = 2.0 \times \text{set Start value}$ | Minimum | Typical | Maximum |
| | | 39 ms | 43 ms | 47 ms |
| Reset time | | Typically 40 ms | | |
| Reset ratio | | Typically 0.96 | | |
| Retardation time | | <35 ms | | |
| Operate time accuracy in definite time mode | | $\pm 1.0\%$ of the set value or ± 20 ms | | |

Table continues on the next page

³⁰ For further reference, see the Operation characteristics table

³¹ *Measurement mode* and Pol quantity = default, current before fault = $0.0 \times I_n$, voltage before fault = $1.0 \times U_n$, $f_n = 50$ Hz, fault current in one phase with nominal frequency injected from random phase angle, results based on statistical distribution of 1000 measurements

³² Includes the delay of the signal output contact

| Characteristic | Value |
|--|---|
| Operate time accuracy in inverse time mode | $\pm 5.0\%$ of the theoretical value or ± 20 ms ³³ |
| Suppression of harmonics | DFT: -50 dB at $f = n \times f_n$, where $n = 2, 3, 4, 5, \dots$ |

25.30.21 Three-phase directional overcurrent protection (DPHxPDOC) main settings

Table 55: Three-phase directional overcurrent protection (DPHxPDOC) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|------------------------------------|----------|---|-------|
| Start value | DPHLPDOC | $0.05 \dots 10.00 \times I_n$ | 0.01 |
| | DPHHPDOC | $0.10 \dots 40.00 \times I_n$ | 0.01 |
| Time multiplier | DPHxPDOC | 0.025...15.000 | 0.005 |
| Operate delay time | DPHxPDOC | 40...300000 ms | 10 |
| Directional mode | DPHxPDOC | 1 = Non-directional 2 = Forward 3 = Reverse | - |
| Characteristic angle | DPHxPDOC | -179...180° | 1 |
| Operating curve type ³⁴ | DPHLPDOC | Definite or inverse time Curve type: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 18, 19 | |
| | DPHHPDOC | Definite or inverse time Curve type: 1, 3, 5, 9, 10, 12, 15, 17 | |

25.30.22 Non-directional earth-fault protection (EFxPTOC)

Table 56: Non-directional earth-fault protection (EFxPTOC)

| Characteristic | Value |
|--------------------------|---|
| Operation accuracy | EFLPTOC |
| | Depending on the frequency of the measured current: $f_n \pm 2$ Hz $\pm 1.5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times I_n$ |
| | EFHPTOC and EFIPTOC |
| | $\pm 1.5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times I_n$ (at currents in the range of $0.1 \dots 10 \times I_n$) $\pm 5.0\%$ of the set value (at currents in the range of $10 \dots 40 \times I_n$) |
| Start time ³⁵ | EFIPTOC ³⁶ : |
| | Minimum Typical Maximum |

Table continues on the next page

³³ Maximum *Start value* = $2.5 \times I_n$, *Start value* multiples in range of 1.5...20

³⁴ For further reference, see the Operating characteristics table

³⁵ *Measurement mode* = default (depends on stage), current before fault = $0.0 \times I_n$, $f_n = 50$ Hz, fault current in one phase with nominal frequency injected from random phase angle, results based on statistical distribution of 1000 measurements

³⁶ Measured with static signal output (SSO)

| Characteristic | Value | | |
|---|--|---------|---------|
| $I_{Fault} = 2 \times \text{set } Start \text{ value}$ | 8 ms | 11 ms | 14 ms |
| $I_{Fault} = 10 \times \text{set } Start \text{ value}$ | 8 ms | 9 ms | 11 ms |
| EFHPTOC and EFLPTOC ³⁷ | Minimum | Typical | Maximum |
| $I_{Fault} = 2 \times \text{set } Start \text{ value}$ | 23 ms | 26 ms | 29 ms |
| Reset time | Typically <40 ms | | |
| Reset ratio | Typically 0.96 | | |
| Retardation time | <30 ms | | |
| Operate time accuracy in definite time mode | $\pm 1.0\%$ of the set value or ± 20 ms | | |
| Operate time accuracy in inverse time mode | $\pm 5.0\%$ of the theoretical value or ± 20 ms ³⁸ | | |
| Suppression of harmonics | RMS: No suppression DFT: -50 dB at $f = n \times f_n$, where $n = 2, 3, 4, 5, \dots$ Peak-to-Peak: No suppression | | |

25.30.23 Non-directional earth-fault protection (EFxPTOC) main settings

Table 57: Non-directional earth-fault protection (EFxPTOC) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|---|-------|
| Start value | EFLPTOC | $0.010 \dots 10.000 \times I_n$ | 0.005 |
| | EFHPTOC | $0.10 \dots 40.00 \times I_n$ | 0.01 |
| | EFIPTOC | $1.00 \dots 40.00 \times I_n$ | 0.01 |
| Time multiplier | EFLPTOC and EFHPTOC | 0.025...15.000 | 0.005 |
| Operate delay time | EFLPTOC and EFHPTOC | 40...300000 ms | 10 |
| | EFIPTOC | 20...300000 ms | 10 |
| Operating curve type ³⁹ | EFLPTOC | Definite or inverse time Curve type: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 18, 19 | |
| | EFHPTOC | Definite or inverse time Curve type: 1, 3, 5, 9, 10, 12, 15, 17 | |
| | EFIPTOC | Definite time | |

³⁷ Includes the delay of the signal output contact (SO)

³⁸ Maximum *Start value* = $2.5 \times I_n$, *Start value* multiples in the range of 1.5...20

³⁹ For further reference, see the Operation characteristics table

25.30.24 Directional earth-fault protection (DEFxPDEF)

Table 58: Directional earth-fault protection (DEFxPDEF)

| Characteristic | | Value | | |
|---|--|--|---------|---------|
| Operation accuracy | DEFLPDEF | Depending on the frequency of the measured current: $f_n \pm 2$ Hz | | |
| | | Current: $\pm 1.5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times I_n$ Voltage $\pm 1.5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times U_n$ Phase angle: $\pm 2^\circ$ | | |
| | DEFHPDEF | Current: $\pm 1.5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times I_n$ (at currents in the range of $0.1 \dots 10 \times I_n$) $\pm 5.0\%$ of the set value (at currents in the range of $10 \dots 40 \times I_n$) Voltage: $\pm 1.5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times U_n$ Phase angle: $\pm 2^\circ$ | | |
| Start time ^{40, 41} | DEFHPDEF | Minimum | Typical | Maximum |
| | $I_{\text{Fault}} = 2 \times \text{set Start value}$ | 42 ms | 46 ms | 49 ms |
| | DEFLPDEF | Minimum | Typical | Maximum |
| | $I_{\text{Fault}} = 2 \times \text{set Start value}$ | 58 ms | 62 ms | 66 ms |
| Reset time | | Typically 40 ms | | |
| Reset ratio | | Typically 0.96 | | |
| Retardation time | | <30 ms | | |
| Operate time accuracy in definite time mode | | $\pm 1.0\%$ of the set value or ± 20 ms | | |
| Operate time accuracy in inverse time mode | | $\pm 5.0\%$ of the theoretical value or ± 20 ms ⁴² | | |
| Suppression of harmonics | | RMS: No suppression | | |
| | | DFT: -50 dB at $f = n \times f_n$, where $n = 2, 3, 4, 5, \dots$ | | |
| | | Peak-to-Peak: No suppression | | |

⁴⁰ Set *Operate curve type* = IEC definite time, *Measurement mode* = default (depends on stage), current before fault = $0.0 \times I_n$, $f_n = 50$ Hz, earth-fault current with nominal frequency injected from random phase angle, results based on statistical distribution of 1000 measurements

⁴¹ Includes the delay of the signal output contact

⁴² Maximum *Start value* = $2.5 \times I_n$, *Start value* multiples in range of 1.5...20

25.30.25 Directional earth-fault protection (DEFxPDEF) main settings

Table 59: Directional earth-fault protection (DEFxPDEF) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|------------------------------------|----------|---|-------|
| Start value | DEFLPDEF | $0.010 \dots 10.000 \times I_n$ | 0.005 |
| | DEFHPDEF | $0.10 \dots 40.00 \times I_n$ | 0.01 |
| Directional mode | DEFxPDEF | 1 = Non-directional 2 = Forward 3 = Reverse | - |
| Time multiplier | DEFxPDEF | 0.025...15.000 | 0.005 |
| Operate delay time | DEFLPDEF | 50...300000 ms | 10 |
| | DEFHPDEF | 40...300000 ms | 10 |
| Operating curve type ⁴³ | DEFLPDEF | Definite or inverse time Curve type: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 18, 19 | |
| | DEFHPDEF | Definite or inverse time Curve type: 1, 3, 5, 15, 17 | |
| Operation mode | DEFxPDEF | 1 = Phase angle 2 = IoSin 3 = IoCos 4 = Phase angle 80 5 = Phase angle 88 | - |

25.30.26 Three-phase power directional element (DPSRDIR) main settings

Table 60: Three-phase power directional element (DPSRDIR) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|----------------------|----------|---|------|
| Release delay time | DPSRDIR | 0...1000 ms | 1 |
| Characteristic angle | DPSRDIR | -179...180° | 1 |
| Directional mode | DPSRDIR | 1 = Non-directional 2 = Forward 3 = Reverse | - |

⁴³ For further reference, see the Operating characteristics table

25.30.27 Neutral power directional element (DNZSRDIR) main settings

Table 61: Neutral power directional element (DNZSRDIR) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|----------------------|----------|---|------|
| Release delay time | DNZSRDIR | 0...1000 ms | 10 |
| Directional mode | DNZSRDIR | 1 = Non-directional 2 = Forward 3 = Reverse | - |
| Characteristic angle | DNZSRDIR | -179...180° | 1 |
| Pol quantity | DNZSRDIR | 3 = Zero seq. volt. 4 = Neg. seq. volt. | - |

25.30.28 Load blinder (LBRDOB)

Table 62: Load blinder (LBRDOB)

| Characteristic | Value |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Operation accuracy | <p>Depending on the frequency of the current measured: f_n</p> <p>Current: $\pm 1.5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times I_n$</p> <p>Voltage: $\pm 1.5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times U_n$</p> <p>Impedance accuracy: $\pm 3\%$ of the set value (In range load angle < 75 deg)</p> <p>$\pm 4.5\%$ of the set value (In range 75 deg < load angle < 83 deg)</p> <p>$\pm 8\%$ of the set value (In range load angle > 83 deg)</p> <p>Phase angle: $\pm 2^\circ$</p> |
| Reset ratio | Typically 0.96 |
| Operation time ^{44, 45} | Typically 30 ms |
| Reset time | Typically 25 ms |

⁴⁴ $f_n = 50\text{Hz}$, results based on statistical distribution of 1000 measurements

⁴⁵ Includes the delay of the signal output contact

25.30.29 Load blinder (LBRDOB) main settings

Table 63: Load blinder (LBRDOB) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|---------------------|----------|--|------|
| Resistive reach Fw | LBRDOB | 1.00...6000.00 Ohm | 0.01 |
| Resistive reach Rv | LBRDOB | 1.00...6000.00 Ohm | 0.01 |
| Max impedance angle | LBRDOB | 5...85 Deg | 1 |
| Min impedance angle | LBRDOB | -85...-5 Deg | 1 |
| Directional mode | LBRDOB | 1= Non-directional 2= Forward 3= Reverse | - |

25.30.30 Admittance-based earth-fault protection (EFPADM)

Table 64: Admittance-based earth-fault protection (EFPADM)

| Characteristic | Value | | |
|----------------------------------|--|---------|---------|
| Operation accuracy ⁴⁶ | At the frequency $f = f_n$ $\pm 1.0\%$ or ± 0.01 mS (In range of 0.5...100 mS) | | |
| Start time ⁴⁷ | Minimum | Typical | Maximum |
| | 56 ms | 60 ms | 64 ms |
| Reset time | 40 ms | | |
| Operate time accuracy | $\pm 1.0\%$ of the set value of ± 20 ms | | |
| Suppression of harmonics | -50 dB at $f = n \times f_n$, where $n = 2, 3, 4, 5, \dots$ | | |

⁴⁶ $U_0 = 1.0 \times U_n$

⁴⁷ Includes the delay of the signal output contact, results based on statistical distribution of 1000 measurements

25.30.31 Admittance-based earth-fault protection (EFPADM) main settings

Table 65: Admittance-based earth-fault protection (EFPADM) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|----------------------|----------|--|------|
| Voltage start value | EFPADM | $0.01...2.00 \times U_n$ | 0.01 |
| Directional mode | EFPADM | 1 = Non-directional 2 = Forward 3 = Reverse | - |
| Operation mode | EFPADM | 1 = Yo 2 = Go 3 = Bo 4 = Yo, Go 5 = Yo, Bo 6 = Go, Bo 7 = Yo, Go, Bo | - |
| Operate delay time | EFPADM | 60...300000 ms | 10 |
| Circle radius | EFPADM | 0.05...500.00 mS | 0.01 |
| Circle conductance | EFPADM | -500.00...500.00 mS | 0.01 |
| Circle susceptance | EFPADM | -500.00...500.00 mS | 0.01 |
| Conductance forward | EFPADM | -500.00...500.00 mS | 0.01 |
| Conductance reverse | EFPADM | -500.00...500.00 mS | 0.01 |
| Susceptance forward | EFPADM | -500.00...500.00 mS | 0.01 |
| Susceptance reverse | EFPADM | -500.00...500.00 mS | 0.01 |
| Conductance tilt Ang | EFPADM | -30...30° | 1 |
| Susceptance tilt Ang | EFPADM | -30...30° | 1 |

25.30.32 Multifrequency admittance-based earth-fault protection (MFADPSDE)

Table 66: Multifrequency admittance-based earth-fault protection (MFADPSDE)

| Characteristic | Value |
|--------------------------|--|
| Operation accuracy | Depending on the frequency of the measured voltage: $f_n \pm 2$ Hz $\pm 1.5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times U_n$ |
| Start time ⁴⁸ | Typically 35 ms |
| Reset time | Typically 40 ms |
| Operate time accuracy | $\pm 1.0\%$ of the set value or ± 20 ms |

⁴⁸ Includes the delay of the signal output contact, results based on statistical distribution of 1000 measurements

25.30.33 Multifrequency admittance-based earth-fault protection (MFADPSDE) main settings

Table 67: Multifrequency admittance-based earth-fault protection (MFADPSDE) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|---------------------|----------|--|-------|
| Directional mode | MFADPSDE | 2 = Forward 3 = Reverse | - |
| Voltage start value | MFADPSDE | $0.01...1.00 \times U_n$ | 0.01 |
| Operate delay time | MFADPSDE | 60...1200000 ms | 10 |
| Operating quantity | MFADPSDE | 1 = Adaptive 2 = Amplitude 3 = Resistive | - |
| Min operate current | MFADPSDE | $0.005...5.000 \times I_n$ | 0.001 |
| Operation mode | MFADPSDE | 1 = Intermittent EF 2 = Transient EF 3 = General EF 4 = Alarming EF | - |
| Peak counter limit | MFADPSDE | 2...20 | 1 |

25.30.34 Touch voltage based earth-fault current protection IFPTOC (ANSI 46SNQ/59N)

Table 68: Touch voltage based earth-fault current protection IFPTOC (ANSI 46SNQ/59N)

| Characteristics | Value |
|--------------------------|--|
| Operation accuracy | Depending on the frequency of the measured current $f_n \pm 2$ Hz Earth-fault current and touch voltage: $\pm 1\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.005 \times I_n$ for I_F^{est} Accuracy of U_{EPR}^{est} follows I_F^{est} accuracy. Residual voltage: $\pm 1.5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times U_n$ Residual current: $\pm 1.5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times I_n$ (at currents $\leq 10 \times I_n$, when U_o is nominal) $\pm 5.0\%$ of the set value (at currents $> 10 \times I_n$) |
| Start time ⁴⁹ | Typically 30 ms |
| Reset time | <30 ms |
| Reset ratio | Typically 0.96 |
| Retardation time | <50 ms |
| Operate time accuracy | $\pm 1.0\%$ of the set value or ± 20 ms (DT) $\pm 3\%$ of the theoretical value or ± 40 ms (IDMT) |

⁴⁹ Measured with static signal output (SSO)

25.30.35 Touch voltage based earth-fault current protection IFPTOC (ANSI 46SNQ/59N) main settings

Table 69: Touch voltage based earth-fault current protection IFPTOC (ANSI 46SNQ/59N) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|----------------------|----------|---|-------|
| Operation mode | IFPTOC | 1=Alarming EF 2=Tripping EF | |
| Voltage start value | IFPTOC | 0.01...1.00 xUn | 0.01 |
| XC stage PP V Val | IFPTOC | 0.01...1.00 xUn | 0.01 |
| XC stage PP Chg Val | IFPTOC | 0.00...1.00 xUn | 0.01 |
| Operating curve type | IFPTOC | 15=Definite time 18=Inverse time EN50522 19=Inverse time IEEE80 | |
| EF current Str Val | IFPTOC | 0.005...1.000 xIn | 0.001 |
| IEEE multiplier | IFPTOC | 50.0...5000.0 | 0.1 |
| IDMT stage Min Op Tm | IFPTOC | 50...6000 ms | 10 |
| IDMT stage Max Op Tm | IFPTOC | 500...7200000 ms | 10 |
| Touch Vol Str Val | IFPTOC | 10.0...2900.0 V | 0.1 |
| Operation principle | IFPTOC | 1=EF current based 2=Touch voltage based | |
| UTp multiplier | IFPTOC | 0.10...5.00 | 0.01 |
| Ena RF compensation | IFPTOC | 0=Disable 1=Enable | |
| CB delay Comp | IFPTOC | 0...200 ms | 1 |
| Intr EF counter Lim | IFPTOC | 3...20 | 1 |

25.30.36 Wattmetric-based earth-fault protection (WPWDE)

Table 70: Wattmetric-based earth-fault protection (WPWDE)

| Characteristic | Value |
|---|--|
| Operation accuracy | Depending on the frequency of the measured current: $f_n \pm 2 \text{ Hz}$ Current and voltage: $\pm 1.5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times I_n$ Power: $\pm 3\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times P_n$ |
| Start time ^{50, 51} | Typically 63 ms |
| Reset time | Typically 40 ms |
| Reset ratio | Typically 0.96 |
| Operate time accuracy in definite time mode | $\pm 1.0\%$ of the set value or $\pm 20 \text{ ms}$ |
| Operate time accuracy in IDMT mode | $\pm 5.0\%$ of the set value or $\pm 20 \text{ ms}$ |
| Suppression of harmonics | -50 dB at $f = n \times f_n$, where $n = 2, 3, 4, 5, \dots$ |

25.30.37 Wattmetric-based earth-fault protection (WPWDE) main settings

Table 71: Wattmetric-based earth-fault protection (WPWDE) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|------------------------------------|----------|--|-------|
| Directional mode | WPWDE | 2 = Forward 3 = Reverse | - |
| Current start value | WPWDE | $0.010 \dots 5.000 \times I_n$ | 0.001 |
| Voltage start value | WPWDE | $0.010 \dots 1.000 \times U_n$ | 0.001 |
| Power start value | WPWDE | $0.003 \dots 1.000 \times S_n$ | 0.001 |
| Reference power | WPWDE | $0.050 \dots 1.000 \times S_n$ | 0.001 |
| Characteristic angle | WPWDE | $-179 \dots 180^\circ$ | 1 |
| Time multiplier | WPWDE | $0.025 \dots 2.000$ | 0.005 |
| Operating curve type ⁵² | WPWDE | Definite or inverse time Curve type: 5, 15, 20 | |
| Operate delay time | WPWDE | $60 \dots 300000 \text{ ms}$ | 10 |
| Min operate current | WPWDE | $0.010 \dots 1.000 \times I_n$ | 0.001 |
| Min operate voltage | WPWDE | $0.01 \dots 1.00 \times U_n$ | 0.01 |

⁵⁰ I_o varied during the test, $U_o = 1.0 \times U_n$ = phase to earth voltage during earth fault in compensated or un-earthed network, the residual power value before fault = 0.0 pu, $f_n = 50 \text{ Hz}$, results based on statistical distribution of 1000 measurements

⁵¹ Includes the delay of the signal output contact

⁵² For further reference, see the Operating characteristics table

25.30.38 Transient/intermittent earth-fault protection (INTRPTEF)

Table 72: Transient/intermittent earth-fault protection (INTRPTEF)

| Characteristic | Value |
|--|--|
| Operation accuracy (U _o criteria with transient protection) | Depending on the frequency of the measured current: $f_n \pm 2 \text{ Hz}$ $\pm 1.5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times U_o$ |
| Operate time accuracy | $\pm 1.0\%$ of the set value or $\pm 20 \text{ ms}$ |
| Suppression of harmonics | DFT: -50 dB at $f = n \times f_n$, where $n = 2, 3, 4, 5$ |

25.30.39 Transient/intermittent earth-fault protection (INTRPTEF) main settings

Table 73: Transient/intermittent earth-fault protection (INTRPTEF) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|---------------------|----------|---|------|
| Directional mode | INTRPTEF | 1 = Non-directional 2 = Forward 3 = Reverse | - |
| Operate delay time | INTRPTEF | 40...1200000 ms | 10 |
| Voltage start value | INTRPTEF | $0.05...0.50 \times U_n$ | 0.01 |
| Operation mode | INTRPTEF | 1 = Intermittent EF 2 = Transient EF | - |
| Peak counter limit | INTRPTEF | 2...20 | 1 |
| Min operate current | INTRPTEF | $0.01...1.00 \times I_n$ | 0.01 |

25.30.40 Harmonics-based earth-fault protection (HAEFPTOC)

Table 74: Harmonics-based earth-fault protection (HAEFPTOC)

| Characteristic | Value |
|------------------------------|--|
| Operation accuracy | Depending on the frequency of the measured current: $f_n \pm 2 \text{ Hz}$ $\pm 5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.004 \times I_n$ |
| Start time ^{53, 54} | Typically 77 ms |
| Reset time | Typically 40 ms |
| Reset ratio | Typically 0.96 |

Table continues on the next page

⁵³ Fundamental frequency current = $1.0 \times I_n$, harmonics current before fault = $0.0 \times I_n$, harmonics fault current $2.0 \times \text{Start value}$, results based on statistical distribution of 1000 measurements

⁵⁴ Includes the delay of the signal output contact

| Characteristic | Value |
|--|---|
| Operate time accuracy in definite time mode | $\pm 1.0\%$ of the set value or ± 20 ms |
| Operate time accuracy in IDMT mode ⁵⁵ | $\pm 5.0\%$ of the set value or ± 20 ms |
| Suppression of harmonics | -50 dB at $f = f_n$ |
| | -3 dB at $f = 13 \times f_n$ |

25.30.41 Harmonics-based earth-fault protection (HAEFPTOC) main settings

Table 75: Harmonics-based earth-fault protection (HAEFPTOC) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|------------------------------------|----------|---|-------|
| Start value | HAEFPTOC | $0.05 \cdot 5.00 \times I_n$ | 0.01 |
| Time multiplier | HAEFPTOC | 0.025...15.000 | 0.005 |
| Operate delay time | HAEFPTOC | 100...300000 ms | 10 |
| Operating curve type ⁵⁶ | HAEFPTOC | Definite or inverse time Curve type: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 18, 19 | |
| Minimum operate time | HAEFPTOC | 100...200000 ms | 10 |

25.30.42 Negative-sequence overcurrent protection (NSPTOC)

Table 76: Negative-sequence overcurrent protection (NSPTOC)

| Characteristic | Value | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---------|---------|---------|
| Operation accuracy | Depending on the frequency of the measured current: $f_n \pm 2$ Hz | | | |
| | $\pm 1.5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times I_n$ | | | |
| Start time ^{57, 58} | | Minimum | Typical | Maximum |
| | $I_{\text{Fault}} = 2 \times \text{set Start value}$ | 23 ms | 26 ms | 28 ms |
| | $I_{\text{Fault}} = 10 \times \text{set Start value}$ | 15 ms | 18 ms | 20 ms |
| Reset time | Typically 40 ms | | | |
| Reset ratio | Typically 0.96 | | | |
| Retardation time | <35 ms | | | |

Table continues on the next page

⁵⁵ Maximum *Start value* = $2.5 \times I_n$, *Start value* multiples in range of 2...20

⁵⁶ For further reference, see the Operation characteristics table

⁵⁷ Negative sequence current before fault = 0.0, $f_n = 50$ Hz, results based on statistical distribution of 1000 measurements

⁵⁸ Includes the delay of the signal output contact

| Characteristic | Value |
|---|---|
| Operate time accuracy in definite time mode | $\pm 1.0\%$ of the set value or ± 20 ms |
| Operate time accuracy in inverse time mode | $\pm 5.0\%$ of the theoretical value or ± 20 ms ⁵⁹ |
| Suppression of harmonics | DFT: -50 dB at $f = n \times f_n$, where $n = 2, 3, 4, 5, \dots$ |

25.30.43 Negative-sequence overcurrent protection (NSPTOC) main settings

Table 77: Negative-sequence overcurrent protection (NSPTOC) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|------------------------------------|----------|---|-------|
| Start value | NSPTOC | $0.01 \dots 5.00 \times I_n$ | 0.01 |
| Time multiplier | NSPTOC | 0.025...15.000 | 0.005 |
| Operate delay time | NSPTOC | 40...200000 ms | 10 |
| Operating curve type ⁶⁰ | NSPTOC | Definite or inverse time Curve type: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 18, 19 | |

25.30.44 Phase discontinuity protection (PDNSPTOC)

Table 78: Phase discontinuity protection (PDNSPTOC)

| Characteristic | Value |
|---|--|
| Operation accuracy | Depending on the frequency of the measured current: $f_n \pm 2$ Hz $\pm 2\%$ of the set value |
| Start time | <70 ms |
| Reset time | Typically 40 ms |
| Reset ratio | Typically 0.96 |
| Retardation time | <35 ms |
| Operate time accuracy in definite time mode | $\pm 1.0\%$ of the set value or ± 20 ms |
| Suppression of harmonics | DFT: -50 dB at $f = n \times f_n$, where $n = 2, 3, 4, 5, \dots$ |

⁵⁹ Maximum *Start value* = $2.5 \times I_n$, *Start value* multiples in range of 1.5...20

⁶⁰ For further reference, see the Operation characteristics table

25.30.45 Phase discontinuity protection (PDNSPTOC) main settings

Table 79: Phase discontinuity protection (PDNSPTOC) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|--------------------|----------|--------------------------|------|
| Start value | PDNSPTOC | 10...100% | 1 |
| Operate delay time | PDNSPTOC | 100...30000 ms | 1 |
| Min phase current | PDNSPTOC | $0.05...0.30 \times I_n$ | 0.01 |

25.30.46 Residual overvoltage protection (ROVPTOV)

Table 80: Residual overvoltage protection (ROVPTOV)

| Characteristic | | Value | | |
|---|--|--|---------|---------|
| Operation accuracy | | Depending on the frequency of the measured voltage: $f_n \pm 2$ Hz | | |
| | | $\pm 1.5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times U_n$ | | |
| Start time ^{61, 62} | $U_{\text{Fault}} = 2 \times \text{set Start value}$ | Minimum | Typical | Maximum |
| | | 48 ms | 51 ms | 54 ms |
| Reset time | | | | |
| Typically 40 ms | | | | |
| Reset ratio | | | | |
| Typically 0.96 | | | | |
| Retardation time | | | | |
| <35 ms | | | | |
| Operate time accuracy in definite time mode | | $\pm 1.0\%$ of the set value or ± 20 ms | | |
| Suppression of harmonics | | DFT: -50 dB at $f = n \times f_n$, where $n = 2, 3, 4, 5, \dots$ | | |

25.30.47 Residual overvoltage protection (ROVPTOV) main settings

Table 81: Residual overvoltage protection (ROVPTOV) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|--------------------|----------|----------------------------|-------|
| Start value | ROVPTOV | $0.010...1.000 \times U_n$ | 0.001 |
| Operate delay time | ROVPTOV | 40...300000 ms | 1 |

⁶¹ Residual voltage before fault = $0.0 \times U_n$, $f_n = 50$ Hz, residual voltage with nominal frequency injected from random phase angle, results based on statistical distribution of 1000 measurements

⁶² Includes the delay of the signal output contact

25.30.48 Three-phase undervoltage protection (PHPTUV)

Table 82: PHPTUV Technical data

| Characteristic | Value | | |
|---|--|---------|---------|
| Operation accuracy | Depending on the frequency of the voltage measured: $f_n \pm 2$ Hz $\pm 1.5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times U_n$ | | |
| Start time | Minimum | Typical | Maximum |
| $U_{\text{Fault}} = 0.85 \times \text{set}$ <i>Start value</i> ^{63, 64} | 17 ms | 20 ms | 23 ms |
| $U_{\text{Fault}} = 0.85 \times \text{set}$ <i>Start value</i> ^{65, 66} | 51 ms | 55 ms | 58 ms |
| Reset time | Typically 40 ms | | |
| Reset ratio | Depends on the set <i>Relative hysteresis</i> | | |
| Retardation time | <35 ms | | |
| Operate time accuracy in definite time mode | $\pm 1.0\%$ of the set value or ± 20 ms | | |
| Operate time accuracy in inverse time mode | $\pm 5.0\%$ of the theoretical value or ± 20 ms ⁶⁷ | | |
| Suppression of harmonics | DFT: -50 dB at $f = n \times f_n$, where $n = 2, 3, 4, 5, \dots$ | | |

25.30.49 Three-phase undervoltage protection (PHPTUV) main settings

Table 83: Three-phase undervoltage protection (PHPTUV) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|------------------------------------|----------|---|------|
| Start value | PHPTUV | $0.05 \dots 1.20 \times U_n$ | 0.01 |
| Time multiplier | PHPTUV | 0.05...15.00 | 0.01 |
| Operate delay time | PHPTUV | 20...300000 ms | 10 |
| Operating curve type ⁶⁸ | PHPTUV | Definite or inverse time Curve type: 5, 15, 21, 22, 23 | |

⁶³ *Start value* = $0.97 \times U_n$, voltage level before fault = $1 \times U_n$, $f_n = 50$ Hz, undervoltage in one phase-to-phase voltage injected from random phase angle, results based on statistical distribution of 1000 measurements, includes the delay (≈ 0 ms) of the static signal output (SSO) contact

⁶⁴ Start time is accelerated when set *Operate delay time* < 60ms. The shorter the set delay, the shorter the start time. Here measurements done for *Operate delay time* = 20ms

⁶⁵ *Start value* = $0.97 \times U_n$, voltage level before fault = $1 \times U_n$, $f_n = 50$ Hz, undervoltage in one phase-to-phase voltage injected from random phase angle, results based on statistical distribution of 1000 measurements, includes the delay (≈ 0 ms) of the static signal output (SSO) contact

⁶⁶ Valid when set *Operate delay time* ≥ 60 ms or inverse time curve selected

⁶⁷ Minimum *Start value* = 0.50, *Start value* multiples in range of 0.90...0.20

⁶⁸ For further reference, see the Operation characteristics table

25.30.50 Three-phase overvoltage variation protection (PHVPTOV)

Table 84: Three-phase overvoltage variation protection (PHVPTOV)

| Characteristic | Value |
|---|---|
| Operation accuracy | Depending on the frequency of the measured voltage: f_n $\pm 1.5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times U_n$ |
| Reset ratio | Depends on the set <i>Relative hysteresis</i> |
| Operate time accuracy in definite time mode | $\pm 1.0\%$ of the set value or ± 20 ms |

25.30.51 Three-phase overvoltage variation protection (PHVPTOV) main settings

Table 85: Three-phase overvoltage variation protection (PHVPTOV) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|---------------------|----------|--|------|
| Start value | PHVPTOV | $0.05 \dots 3.00 \times U_n$ | 0.01 |
| Time interval | PHVPTOV | 1...120 min | 1 |
| Num of start phases | PHVPTOV | 1 = 1 out of 3 2 = 2 out of 3 3 = 3 out of 3 | - |
| Voltage selection | PHVPTOV | 1 = phase-to-earth 2 = phase-to-phase | - |

25.30.52 Three-phase overvoltage protection (PHPTOV)

Table 86: Three-phase overvoltage protection (PHPTOV)

| Characteristic | Value | | | |
|---|--|---------|---------|---------|
| Operation accuracy | Depending on the frequency of the measured voltage: $f_n \pm 2$ Hz $\pm 1.5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times U_n$ | | | |
| Start time ^{69, 70} | | Minimum | Typical | Maximum |
| | $U_{\text{Fault}} = 1.1 \times \text{set } \textit{Start value}$ | 23 ms | 27 ms | 31 ms |
| Reset time | Typically 40 ms | | | |
| Reset ratio | Depends on the set <i>Relative hysteresis</i> | | | |
| Retardation time | <35 ms | | | |
| Operate time accuracy in definite time mode | $\pm 1.0\%$ of the set value or ± 20 ms | | | |
| Operate time accuracy in inverse time mode | $\pm 5.0\%$ of the theoretical value or ± 20 ms ⁷¹ | | | |
| Suppression of harmonics | DFT: -50 dB at $f = n \times f_n$, where $n = 2, 3, 4, 5, \dots$ | | | |

⁶⁹ *Start value* = $1.0 \times U_n$, Voltage before fault = $0.9 \times U_n$, $f_n = 50$ Hz, overvoltage in one phase-to-phase with nominal frequency injected from random phase angle, results based on statistical distribution of 1000 measurements

⁷⁰ Includes the delay of the signal output contact

⁷¹ Maximum *Start value* = $1.20 \times U_n$, *Start value* multiples in range of 1.10...2.00

25.30.53 Three-phase overvoltage protection (PHPTOV) main settings

Table 87: Three-phase overvoltage protection (PHPTOV) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|------------------------------------|----------|---|------|
| Start value | PHPTOV | $0.05...1.60 \times U_n$ | 0.01 |
| Time multiplier | PHPTOV | 0.05...15.00 | 0.01 |
| Operate delay time | PHPTOV | 40...300000 ms | 10 |
| Operating curve type ⁷² | PHPTOV | Definite or inverse time Curve type: 5, 15, 17, 18, 19, 20 | |

25.30.54 Positive-sequence overvoltage protection (PSPTOV)

Table 88: Positive-sequence overvoltage protection (PSPTOV)

| Characteristic | | Value | | |
|---|--|--|---------|---------|
| Operation accuracy | | Depending on the frequency of the measured current: $f_n \pm 2$ Hz | | |
| | | $\pm 1.5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times U_n$ | | |
| Start time ^{73, 74} | $U_{\text{Fault}} = 1.1 \times \text{set Start value}$ | Minimum | Typical | Maximum |
| | $U_{\text{Fault}} = 2 \times \text{set Start value}$ | 29 ms | 32 ms | 34 ms |
| | | 32 ms | 24 ms | 26 ms |
| Reset time | | Typically 40 ms | | |
| Reset ratio | | Typically 0.96 | | |
| Retardation time | | <35 ms | | |
| Operate time accuracy in definite time mode | | $\pm 1.0\%$ of the set value or ± 20 ms | | |
| Suppression of harmonics | | DFT: -50 dB at $f = n \times f_n$, where $n = 2, 3, 4, 5, \dots$ | | |

25.30.55 Positive-sequence overvoltage protection (PSPTOV) main settings

Table 89: Positive-sequence overvoltage protection (PSPTOV) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|--------------------|----------|----------------------------|-------|
| Start value | PSPTOV | $0.400...1.600 \times U_n$ | 0.001 |
| Operate delay time | PSPTOV | 40...120000 ms | 10 |

⁷² For further reference, see the Operation characteristics table

⁷³ Positive-sequence voltage before fault = $0.0 \times U_n$, $f_n = 50$ Hz, positive-sequence overvoltage of nominal frequency injected from random phase angle

⁷⁴ Measured with static signal output (SSO)

25.30.56 Positive-sequence undervoltage protection (PSPTUV)

Table 90: Positive-sequence undervoltage protection (PSPTUV)

| Characteristic | Value | | | |
|---|--|---------|---------|---------|
| Operation accuracy | Depending on the frequency of the measured voltage: $f_n \pm 2$ Hz $\pm 1.5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times U_n$ | | | |
| Start time ^{75, 76} | | Minimum | Typical | Maximum |
| | $U_{\text{Fault}} = 0.99 \times \text{set Start value}$ | 52 ms | 55 ms | 58 ms |
| | $U_{\text{Fault}} = 0.9 \times \text{set Start value}$ | 44 ms | 47 ms | 50 ms |
| Reset time | Typically 40 ms | | | |
| Reset ratio | Depends on the set <i>Relative hysteresis</i> | | | |
| Retardation time | <35 ms | | | |
| Operate time accuracy in definite time mode | $\pm 1.0\%$ of the set value or ± 20 ms | | | |
| Suppression of harmonics | DFT: -50 dB at $f = n \times f_n$, where $n = 2, 3, 4, 5, \dots$ | | | |

25.30.57 Positive-sequence undervoltage protection (PSPTUV) main settings

Table 91: Positive-sequence undervoltage protection (PSPTUV) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|---------------------|----------|--------------------------------|-------|
| Start value | PSPTUV | $0.010 \dots 1.200 \times U_n$ | 0.001 |
| Operate delay time | PSPTUV | 40...120000 ms | 10 |
| Voltage block value | PSPTUV | $0.01 \dots 1.00 \times U_n$ | 0.01 |

25.30.58 Negative-sequence overvoltage protection (NSPTOV)

Table 92: Negative-sequence overvoltage protection (NSPTOV)

| Characteristic | Value | | | |
|------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| Operation accuracy | Depending on the frequency of the voltage measured: f_n $\pm 1.5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times U_n$ | | | |
| Start time ^{77, 78} | | Minimum | Typical | Maximum |
| | $U_{\text{Fault}} = 1.1 \times \text{set Start value}$ | 33 ms | 35 ms | 37 ms |
| | $U_{\text{Fault}} = 2.0 \times \text{set Start value}$ | 24 ms | 26 ms | 28 ms |
| Reset time | Typically 40 ms | | | |
| Reset ratio | Typically 0.96 | | | |
| Retardation time | <35 ms | | | |

Table continues on the next page

⁷⁵ *Start value* = $1.0 \times U_n$, positive-sequence voltage before fault = $1.1 \times U_n$, $f_n = 50$ Hz, positive sequence undervoltage with nominal frequency injected from random phase angle, results based on statistical distribution of 1000 measurements

⁷⁶ Includes the delay of the signal output contact

⁷⁷ Negative-sequence voltage before fault = $0.0 \times U_n$, $f_n = 50$ Hz, negative-sequence overvoltage with nominal frequency injected from random phase angle, results based on statistical distribution of 1000 measurements

⁷⁸ Includes the delay of the signal output contact

| Characteristic | Value |
|---|---|
| Operate time accuracy in definite time mode | $\pm 1.0\%$ of the set value or ± 20 ms |
| Suppression of harmonics | DFT: -50 dB at $f = n \times f_n$, where $n = 2, 3, 4, 5, \dots$ |

25.30.59 Negative-sequence overvoltage protection (NSPTOV) main settings

Table 93: Negative-sequence overvoltage protection (NSPTOV) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|--------------------|----------|--------------------------------|-------|
| Start value | NSPTOV | $0.010 \dots 1.000 \times U_n$ | 0.001 |
| Operate delay time | NSPTOV | 40...120000 ms | 1 |

25.30.60 Frequency protection (FRPFRQ)

Table 94: Frequency protection (FRPFRQ)

| Characteristic | Function | Value |
|-----------------------|-------------|---|
| Operation accuracy | $f > / f <$ | ± 5 mHz |
| | df/dt | ± 50 mHz/s (in range $ df/dt < 5$ Hz/s) $\pm 2.0\%$ of the set value (in range $5 \text{ Hz/s} < df/dt < 15 \text{ Hz/s}$) |
| Start time | $f > / f <$ | $< 80 \text{ ms}^{79}$ |
| | df/dt | $< 120 \text{ ms}$ |
| Reset time | | $< 150 \text{ ms}$ |
| Operate time accuracy | | $\pm 1.0\%$ of the set value or ± 30 ms |

⁷⁹ Applies to sudden frequency change of ≤ 0.2 Hz or to frequency slope of ≤ 5 Hz/s. When frequency change is outside of these limits, start may be delayed by additional 100 ms to prevent false starts when connecting / disconnecting heavy loads.

25.30.61 Frequency protection (FRPFRQ) main settings

Table 95: Frequency protection (FRPFRQ) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|-------------------|----------|---|--------|
| Operation mode | FRPFRQ | 1 = Freq< 2 = Freq> 3 = df/dt 4 = Freq< + df/dt 5 = Freq> + df/dt 6 = Freq< OR df/dt 7 = Freq> OR df/dt | - |
| Start value Freq> | FRPFRQ | $0.9000...1.2000 \times f_n$ | 0.0001 |
| Start value Freq< | FRPFRQ | $0.8000...1.1000 \times f_n$ | 0.0001 |
| Start value df/dt | FRPFRQ | $-0.2000...0.2000 \times f_n/s$ | 0.0001 |
| Operate Tm Freq | FRPFRQ | 80...5400000 ms | 10 |
| Operate Tm df/dt | FRPFRQ | 120...200000 ms | 10 |

25.30.62 Three-phase voltage-dependent overcurrent protection (PHPVOC)

Table 96: Three-phase voltage-dependent overcurrent protection (PHPVOC)

| Characteristic | Value |
|---|---|
| Operation accuracy | Depending on the frequency of the measured current and voltage: $f_n \pm 2 \text{ Hz}$ Current: $\pm 1.5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times I_n$ Voltage: $\pm 1.5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times U_n$ |
| Start time ^{80, 81} | Typically 26 ms |
| Reset time | Typically 40 ms |
| Reset ratio | Typically 0.96 |
| Operate time accuracy in definite time mode | $\pm 1.0\%$ of the set value or $\pm 20 \text{ ms}$ |
| Operate time accuracy in inverse time mode | $\pm 5.0\%$ of the set value or $\pm 20 \text{ ms}$ |
| Suppression of harmonics | -50 dB at $f = n \times f_n$, where $n = 2, 3, 4, 5, \dots$ |

⁸⁰ *Measurement mode* = default, current before fault = $0.0 \times I_n$, $f_n = 50 \text{ Hz}$, fault current in one phase with nominal frequency injected from random phase angle, results based on statistical distribution of 1000 measurements

⁸¹ Includes the delay of the signal output contact

25.30.63 Three-phase voltage-dependent overcurrent protection (PHPVOC) main settings

Table 97: Three-phase voltage-dependent overcurrent protection (PHPVOC) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|------------------------------------|----------|---|------|
| Start value | PHPVOC | $0.05 \dots 5.00 \times I_n$ | 0.01 |
| Start value low | PHPVOC | $0.05 \dots 1.00 \times I_n$ | 0.01 |
| Voltage high limit | PHPVOC | $0.01 \dots 1.00 \times U_n$ | 0.01 |
| Voltage low limit | PHPVOC | $0.01 \dots 1.00 \times U_n$ | 0.01 |
| Start value Mult | PHPVOC | 0.8...10.0 | 0.1 |
| Time multiplier | PHPVOC | 0.05...15.00 | 0.01 |
| Operating curve type ⁸² | PHPVOC | Definite or inverse time Curve type: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 18, 19 | |
| Operate delay time | PHPVOC | 40...200000 ms | 10 |

25.30.64 Accidental energization protection (GAEPVOC)

Table 98: Accidental energization protection (GAEPVOC)

| Characteristic | Value |
|------------------------------|---|
| Operation accuracy | Depending on the frequency of the measured current and voltages: $f_n \pm 2 \text{ Hz}$ Current: $\pm 1.5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times I_n$ Voltage: $\pm 1.5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times U_n$ |
| Start time ^{83, 84} | Typically 20 ms |
| Reset time | Typically 35 ms |
| Reset ratio | Typically 0.96 |
| Operate time accuracy | $\pm 1.0\%$ of the set value or $\pm 20 \text{ ms}$ |
| Suppression of harmonics | Voltage: -50 dB at $f = n \times f_n$, where $n = 2, 3, 4, 5, \dots$ Current: No suppression |

⁸² For further reference, see the Operation characteristics table

⁸³ Results based on statistical distribution of 1000 measurements

⁸⁴ Measured with static signal output (SSO)

25.30.65 Accidental energization protection (GAEPVOC) main settings

Table 99: Accidental energization protection (GAEPVOC) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|--------------------|----------|------------------------------|------|
| Start value | GAEPVOC | $0.05 \dots 9.00 \times I_n$ | 0.01 |
| Arm set voltage | GAEPVOC | $0.05 \dots 1.00 \times U_n$ | 0.01 |
| Disarm set voltage | GAEPVOC | $0.50 \dots 1.50 \times U_n$ | 0.01 |
| Operate delay time | GAEPVOC | 20...300000 ms | 10 |
| Arm delay time | GAEPVOC | 40...300000 ms | 10 |
| Disarm delay time | GAEPVOC | 40...300000 ms | 10 |
| Operation | GAEPVOC | 1 = on 5 = off | |
| Reset delay time | GAEPVOC | 0...60000 ms | 1 |

25.30.66 Overexcitation protection (OEPVPH)

Table 100: Overexcitation protection (OEPVPH)

| Characteristic | Value |
|---|--|
| Operation accuracy | Depending on the frequency of the measured current: $f_n \pm 2$ Hz $\pm 3.0\%$ of the set value |
| Start time ⁸⁵ | Frequency change: Typically 200 ms Voltage change: Typically 40 ms |
| Reset time | Typically 40 ms |
| Reset ratio | Typically 0.96 |
| Retardation time | <35 ms |
| Operate time accuracy in definite-time mode | $\pm 1.0\%$ of the set value or ± 20 ms |
| Operate time accuracy in inverse-time mode | $\pm 5.0\%$ of the theoretical value or ± 50 ms |

⁸⁵ Includes the delay of the signal output contact

25.30.67 Overexcitation protection (OEPVPH) main settings

Table 101: Overexcitation protection (OEPVPH) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|------------------------------------|----------|---|------|
| Start value | OEPVPH | 100...200% | 1 |
| Operating curve type ⁸⁶ | OEPVPH | Definite or inverse time Curve type: 5, 15, 17, 18, 19, 20 | |
| Time multiplier | OEPVPH | 0.1...100.0 | 0.1 |
| Operate delay time | OEPVPH | 200...200000 ms | 10 |
| Cooling time | OEPVPH | 5...10000 s | 1 |

25.30.68 Three-phase thermal protection for feeders, cables and distribution transformers (T1PTTR)

Table 102: Three-phase thermal protection for feeders, cables and distribution transformers (T1PTTR)

| Characteristic | Value |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Operation accuracy | Depending on the frequency of the measured current: $f_n \pm 2$ Hz Current measurement: $\pm 1.5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times I_n$ (at currents in the range of $0.01 \cdot 4.00 \times I_n$) |
| Operate time accuracy ⁸⁷ | $\pm 2.0\%$ of the theoretical value or ± 0.50 s |

25.30.69 Three-phase thermal protection for feeders, cables and distribution transformers (T1PTTR) main settings

Table 103: Three-phase thermal protection for feeders, cables and distribution transformers (T1PTTR) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|---------------------|----------|--------------------------|------|
| Env temperature Set | T1PTTR | -50...100°C | 1 |
| Current reference | T1PTTR | $0.05...4.00 \times I_n$ | 0.01 |
| Temperature rise | T1PTTR | 0.0...200.0°C | 0.1 |
| Time constant | T1PTTR | 60...60000 s | 1 |
| Maximum temperature | T1PTTR | 22.0...200.0°C | 0.1 |
| Alarm value | T1PTTR | 20.0...150.0°C | 0.1 |
| Reclose temperature | T1PTTR | 20.0...150.0°C | 0.1 |

Table continues on the next page

⁸⁶ For further reference, see the Operation characteristics table

⁸⁷ Overload current $> 1.2 \times$ Operate level temperature

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|---------------------|----------|-----------------|------|
| Current multiplier | T1PTTR | 1...5 | 1 |
| Initial temperature | T1PTTR | -50.0...100.0°C | 0.1 |

25.30.70 Three-phase thermal overload protection, two time constants (T2PTTR)

Table 104: Three-phase thermal overload protection, two time constants (T2PTTR)

| Characteristic | Value |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Operation accuracy | Depending on the frequency of the measured current: $f_n \pm 2$ Hz Current measurement: $\pm 1.5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times I_n$ (at currents in the range of $0.01...4.00 \times I_n$) |
| Operate time accuracy ⁸⁸ | $\pm 2.0\%$ of the theoretical value or ± 0.50 s |

25.30.71 Three-phase thermal overload protection, two time constants (T2PTTR) main settings

Table 105: Three-phase thermal overload protection, two time constants (T2PTTR) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|---------------------|----------|--------------------------|------|
| Temperature rise | T2PTTR | 0.0...200.0°C | 0.1 |
| Max temperature | T2PTTR | 0.0...200.0°C | 0.1 |
| Operate temperature | T2PTTR | 80.0...120.0% | 0.1 |
| Short time constant | T2PTTR | 6...60000 s | 1 |
| Weighting factor p | T2PTTR | 0.00...1.00 | 0.01 |
| Current reference | T2PTTR | $0.05...4.00 \times I_n$ | 0.01 |
| Operation | T2PTTR | 1 = on 5 = off | - |

25.30.72 Three-phase overload protection for shunt capacitor banks (COLPTOC)

Table 106: Three-phase overload protection for shunt capacitor banks (COLPTOC)

| Characteristic | Value |
|--------------------|---|
| Operation accuracy | Depending on the frequency of the measured current: $f_n \pm 2$ Hz, and no harmonics 5% of the set value or $0.002 \times I_n$ |

Table continues on the next page

⁸⁸ Overload current > 1.2 x Operate level temperature

| Characteristic | Value |
|--|---|
| Start time for overload stage ^{89, 90} | Typically 75 ms |
| Start time for under current stage ^{80, 91} | Typically 26 ms |
| Reset time for overload and alarm stage | Typically 60 ms |
| Reset ratio | Typically 0.96 |
| Operate time accuracy in definite time mode | 1% of the set value or ± 20 ms |
| Operate time accuracy in inverse time mode | 10% of the theoretical value or ± 20 ms |
| Suppression of harmonics for under current stage | DFT: -50 dB at $f = n \times f_n$, where $n = 2, 3, 4, 5, \dots$ |

25.30.73 Three-phase overload protection for shunt capacitor banks (COLPTOC) main settings

Table 107: Three-phase overload protection for shunt capacitor banks (COLPTOC) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|----------------------|----------|---------------------------------|------|
| Start value overload | COLPTOC | $0.30 \text{ } 1.50 \times I_n$ | 0.01 |
| Alarm start value | COLPTOC | 80...120% | 1 |
| Start value Un Cur | COLPTOC | $0.10 \text{ } 0.70 \times I_n$ | 0.01 |
| Time multiplier | COLPTOC | 0.05...2.00 | 0.01 |
| Alarm delay time | COLPTOC | 500...6000000 ms | 100 |
| Un Cur delay time | COLPTOC | 100...120000 ms | 100 |

25.30.74 Current unbalance protection for shunt capacitor banks (CUBPTOC)

Table 108: Current unbalance protection for shunt capacitor banks (CUBPTOC)

| Characteristic | Value |
|------------------------------|---|
| Operation accuracy | Depending on the frequency of the measured current: $f_n \pm 2$ Hz |
| Start time ^{92, 93} | 1.5% of the set value or $0.002 \times I_n$ Typically 26 ms |
| Reset time | Typically 40 ms |

Table continues on the next page

⁸⁹ Harmonics current before fault = $0.5 \times I_n$, harmonics fault current $1.5 \times \text{Start value}$, results based on statistical distribution of 1000 measurements

⁹⁰ Includes the delay of the signal output contact

⁹¹ Harmonics current before fault = $1.2 \times I_n$, harmonics fault current $0.8 \times \text{Start value}$, results based on statistical distribution of 1000 measurements

⁹² Fundamental frequency current = $1.0 \times I_n$, current before fault = $0.0 \times I_n$, fault current = $2.0 \times \text{Start value}$, results based on statistical distribution of 1000 measurements

⁹³ Includes the delay of the signal output contact

| Characteristic | Value |
|---|--|
| Reset ratio | Typically 0.96 |
| Operate time accuracy in definite time mode | 1% of the theoretical value or ± 20 ms |
| Operate time accuracy in inverse definite minimum time mode | 5% of the theoretical value or ± 20 ms |
| Suppression of harmonics | DFT: -50 dB at $f = n \times f_n$, where $n = 2,3,4,5,..$ |

25.30.75 Current unbalance protection for shunt capacitor banks (CUBPTOC) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|------------------------------------|----------|---|------|
| Alarm mode | CUBPTOC | 1 = Normal 2 = Element counter | - |
| Start value | CUBPTOC | $0.01...1.00 \times I_n$ | 0.01 |
| Alarm start value | CUBPTOC | $0.01...1.00 \times I_n$ | 0.01 |
| Time multiplier | CUBPTOC | 0.05...15.00 | 0.01 |
| Operating curve type ⁹⁴ | CUBPTOC | Definite or inverse time Curve type: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 18, 19 | |
| Operate delay time | CUBPTOC | 50...200000 ms | 10 |
| Alarm delay time | CUBPTOC | 50...200000 ms | 10 |

25.30.76 Three-phase current unbalance protection for shunt capacitor banks (HCUBPTOC)

Table 109: Three-phase current unbalance protection for shunt capacitor banks (HCUBPTOC)

| Characteristic | Value |
|---|---|
| Operation accuracy | Depending on the frequency of the measured current: $f_n \pm 2$ Hz 1.5% of the set value or $0.002 \times I_n$ |
| Start time ^{95, 96} | Typically 26 ms |
| Reset time | Typically 40 ms |
| Reset ratio | Typically 0.96 |
| Operate time accuracy in definite time mode | 1% of the theoretical value or ± 20 ms |
| Operate time accuracy in IDMT mode | 5% of the theoretical value or ± 20 ms |
| Suppression of harmonics | DFT: -50 dB at $f = n \times f_n$, where $n = 2,3,4,5,..$ |

⁹⁴ For further reference, see the Operating characteristics table

⁹⁵ Fundamental frequency current = $1.0 \times I_n$, current before fault = $0.0 \times I_n$, fault current = $2.0 \times \text{Start value}$, results based on statistical distribution of 1000 measurements

⁹⁶ Includes the delay of the signal output contact

25.30.77 Three-phase current unbalance protection for shunt capacitor banks (HCUBPTOC) main settings

Table 110: Three-phase current unbalance protection for shunt capacitor banks (HCUBPTOC) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|------------------------------------|----------|---|------|
| Start value | HCUBPTOC | $0.01...1.00 \times I_n$ | 0.01 |
| Alarm start value | HCUBPTOC | $0.01...1.00 \times I_n$ | 0.01 |
| Time multiplier | HCUBPTOC | 0.05...15.00 | 0.01 |
| Operating curve type ⁹⁷ | HCUBPTOC | Definite or inverse time Curve type: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 18, 19 | |
| Operate delay time | HCUBPTOC | 40...200000 ms | 10 |
| Alarm delay time | HCUBPTOC | 40...200000 ms | 10 |

25.30.78 Shunt capacitor bank switching resonance protection, current based (SRCPTOC)

Table 111: Shunt capacitor bank switching resonance protection, current based (SRCPTOC)

| Characteristic | Value |
|---|--|
| Operation accuracy | Depending on the frequency of the measured current: $f_n \pm 2$ Hz Operate value accuracy: $\pm 3\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times I_n$ (for 2 nd order Harmonics) $\pm 1.5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times I_n$ (for 3 rd order < Harmonics < 10 th order) $\pm 6\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.004 \times I_n$ (for Harmonics $\geq 10^{\text{th}}$ order) |
| Reset time | Typically 45 ms or maximum 50 ms |
| Retardation time | Typically 0.96 |
| Retardation time | <35 ms |
| Operate time accuracy in definite time mode | $\pm 1.0\%$ of the set value or ± 20 ms |
| Suppression of harmonics | -50 dB at $f = f_n$ |

⁹⁷ For further reference, refer to the Operating characteristics table

25.30.79 Shunt capacitor bank switching resonance protection, current based (SRCPTOC) main settings

Table 112: Shunt capacitor bank switching resonance protection, current based (SRCPTOC) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|---------------------|----------|------------------------------|------|
| Alarm start value | SRCPTOC | $0.03 \cdot 0.50 \times I_n$ | 0.01 |
| Start value | SRCPTOC | $0.03 \cdot 0.50 \times I_n$ | 0.01 |
| Tuning harmonic Num | SRCPTOC | 1...11 | 1 |
| Operate delay time | SRCPTOC | 120...360000 ms | 1 |
| Alarm delay time | SRCPTOC | 120...360000 ms | 1 |

25.30.80 Compensated neutral unbalance voltage protection (CNUPTOV)

Table 113: Compensated neutral unbalance voltage protection (CNUPTOV)

| Characteristic | Value |
|------------------------------|---|
| Operation accuracy | Depending on the frequency of the measured voltage: f_n ± 2 Hz $\pm 1.5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times U_n$ |
| Start time ^{98, 99} | $U_{Fault} = 1.1 \times \text{set Start value}$ Typically 75 ms |
| Reset time | Typically 40 ms |
| Reset ratio | Typically 0.96 |
| Retardation time | <35 ms |
| Operate time accuracy | $\pm 1.0\%$ of the set value or ± 20 ms |
| Suppression of harmonics | DFT: -50 dB at $f = n \times f_n$, where $n = 2, 3, 4, 5, \dots$ |

25.30.81 Compensated neutral unbalance voltage protection (CNUPTOV) main settings

Table 114: Compensated neutral unbalance voltage protection (CNUPTOV) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|--------------------|----------|------------------------------|------|
| Start value | CNUPTOV | $0.01 \dots 1.00 \times U_n$ | 0.01 |
| Operate delay time | CNUPTOV | 100...300000 ms | 100 |

⁹⁸ Start value = $0.1 \times U_n$, Voltage before fault = $0.9 \times U_n$, $f_n = 50$ Hz, overvoltage in one phase-to-earth with nominal frequency injected from random phase angle, results based on statistical distribution of 1000 measurements

⁹⁹ Measured with static signal output (SSO)

25.30.82 Directional negative-sequence overcurrent protection (DNSPDOC)

Table 115: Directional negative-sequence overcurrent protection (DNSPDOC)

| Characteristic | Value | | | |
|---|--|---------|---------|---------|
| Operation accuracy | Depending on the frequency of the measured current: $f_n \pm 2$ Hz | | | |
| | Current: $\pm 1.5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times I_n$ | | | |
| | Voltage: $\pm 1.5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times U_n$ | | | |
| | Phase angle: $\pm 2^\circ$ | | | |
| Start time ^{100, 101} | $I_{\text{Fault}} = 2 \times \text{set Start value}$ | Minimum | Typical | Maximum |
| | | 31 ms | 34 ms | 37 ms |
| Reset time | Typically 40 ms | | | |
| Reset ratio | Typically 0.96 | | | |
| Retardation time | <35 ms | | | |
| Operate time accuracy in definite time mode | $\pm 1.0\%$ of the set value or ± 20 ms | | | |
| Suppression of harmonics | RMS: No suppression DFT: -50 dB at $f = n \times f_n$, where $n = 2, 3, 4, 5, \dots$ Peak-to-Peak: No suppression | | | |

25.30.83 Directional negative-sequence overcurrent protection (DNSPDOC) main settings

Table 116: Directional negative-sequence overcurrent protection (DNSPDOC) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|----------------------|----------|---|------|
| Start value | DNSPDOC | $0.05 \dots 5.00 \times I_n$ | 0.01 |
| Directional mode | DNSPDOC | 1 = Non-directional 2 = Forward 3 = Reverse | - |
| Operate delay time | DNSPDOC | 40...300000 ms | 10 |
| Characteristic angle | DNSPDOC | -179...180° | 1 |

¹⁰⁰ Measurement mode NPS, NPS current before fault = $0.0 \times I_n$, $f_n = 50$ Hz, fault NPS current with nominal frequency injected from random phase angle, results based on statistical distribution of 1000 measurements

¹⁰¹ Measured with static signal output (SSO)

25.30.84 Low-voltage ride-through protection (LVRTPTUV)

Table 117: Low-voltage ride-through protection (LVRTPTUV)

| Characteristic | Value |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Operation accuracy | Depending on the frequency of the measured voltage: $f_n \pm 2 \text{ Hz}$ $\pm 1.5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times U_n$ |
| Start time ^{102, 103} | Typically 40 ms |
| Reset time | Based on maximum value of <i>Recovery time</i> setting |
| Operate time accuracy | $\pm 1.0\%$ of the set value or $\pm 20 \text{ ms}$ |
| Suppression of harmonics | DFT: -50 dB at $f = n \times f_n$, where $n = 2, 3, 4, 5, \dots$ |

25.30.85 Low-voltage ride-through protection (LVRTPTUV) main settings

Table 118: Low-voltage ride-through protection (LVRTPTUV) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|---------------------|----------|--|------|
| Voltage start value | LVRTPTUV | 0.05. $1.20 \times U_n$ | 0.01 |
| Num of start phases | LVRTPTUV | 4 = Exactly 1 of 3 5 = Exactly 2 of 3 6 = Exactly 3 of 3 | - |
| Voltage selection | LVRTPTUV | 1 = Highest Ph-to-E 2 = Lowest Ph-to-E 3 = Highest Ph-to-Ph 4 = Lowest Ph-to-Ph 5 = Positive Seq | - |
| Active coordinates | LVRTPTUV | 1...10 | 1 |
| Voltage level 1 | LVRTPTUV | 0.00 $1.20 \times U_n$ | 0.01 |
| Voltage level 2 | LVRTPTUV | 0.00 $1.20 \times U_n$ | 0.01 |
| Voltage level 3 | LVRTPTUV | 0.00 $1.20 \times U_n$ | 0.01 |
| Voltage level 4 | LVRTPTUV | 0.00 $1.20 \times U_n$ | 0.01 |
| Voltage level 5 | LVRTPTUV | 0.00 $1.20 \times U_n$ | 0.01 |
| Voltage level 6 | LVRTPTUV | 0.00 $1.20 \times U_n$ | 0.01 |
| Voltage level 7 | LVRTPTUV | 0.00 $1.20 \times U_n$ | 0.01 |
| Voltage level 8 | LVRTPTUV | 0.00 $1.20 \times U_n$ | 0.01 |
| Voltage level 9 | LVRTPTUV | 0.00 $1.20 \times U_n$ | 0.01 |

Table continues on the next page

¹⁰² Tested for *Number of Start phases* = 1 out of 3, results based on statistical distribution of 1000 measurements

¹⁰³ Includes the delay of the signal output contact

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|------------------|----------|---------------------------|------|
| Voltage level 10 | LVRTPTUV | 0.00 1.20 xU _n | 0.01 |
| Recovery time 1 | LVRTPTUV | 0...300000 ms | 1 |
| Recovery time 2 | LVRTPTUV | 0...300000 ms | 1 |
| Recovery time 3 | LVRTPTUV | 0...300000 ms | 1 |
| Recovery time 4 | LVRTPTUV | 0...300000 ms | 1 |
| Recovery time 5 | LVRTPTUV | 0...300000 ms | 1 |
| Recovery time 6 | LVRTPTUV | 0...300000 ms | 1 |
| Recovery time 7 | LVRTPTUV | 0...300000 ms | 1 |
| Recovery time 8 | LVRTPTUV | 0...300000 ms | 1 |
| Recovery time 9 | LVRTPTUV | 0...300000 ms | 1 |
| Recovery time 10 | LVRTPTUV | 0...300000 ms | 1 |

25.30.86 Voltage vector shift protection (VVSPAM)

Table 119: Voltage vector shift protection (VVSPAM)

| Characteristic | Value |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Operation accuracy | Depending on the frequency of the measured voltage: f _n ±1 Hz ±1° |
| Operate time ^{104, 105} | Typically 53 ms |

25.30.87 Voltage vector shift protection (VVSPAM) main settings

Table 120: Voltage vector shift protection (VVSPAM) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|----------------------|----------|--------------------------------------|------|
| Start value | VVSPAM | 2.0...30.0° | 0.1 |
| Over Volt Blk value | VVSPAM | 0.40 1.50 × U _n | 0.01 |
| Under Volt Blk value | VVSPAM | 0.15. 1.00 × U _n | 0.01 |
| Phase supervision | VVSPAM | 7 = Ph A + B + C 8 = Pos sequence | - |

¹⁰⁴ f_n = 50 Hz, results based on statistical distribution of 1000 measurements

¹⁰⁵ Includes the delay of the signal output contact

25.30.88 Directional reactive power undervoltage protection (DQPTUV)

Table 121: Directional reactive power undervoltage protection (DQPTUV)

| Characteristic | Value |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Operation accuracy | Depending on the frequency of the measured current and voltage: $f_n \pm 2 \text{ Hz}$ Reactive power range $ PF < 0.71$ Power: $\pm 3.0\%$ or $\pm 0.002 \times Q_n$ Voltage: $\pm 1.5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times U_n$ |
| Start time ^{106, 107} | Typically 46 ms |
| Reset time | <50 ms |
| Reset ratio | Typically 0.96 |
| Operate time accuracy | $\pm 1.0\%$ of the set value or $\pm 20 \text{ ms}$ |
| Suppression of harmonics | DFT: -50 dB at $f = n \times f_n$, where $n = 2, 3, 4, 5, \dots$ |

25.30.89 Directional reactive power undervoltage protection (DQPTUV) main settings

Table 122: Directional reactive power undervoltage protection (DQPTUV) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|----------------------|----------|---------------------------------|------|
| Voltage start value | DQPTUV | $0.20 \text{ } 1.20 \times U_n$ | 0.01 |
| Operate delay time | DQPTUV | 100...300000 ms | 10 |
| Min reactive power | DQPTUV | $0.01 \text{ } 0.50 \times S_n$ | 0.01 |
| Min Ps Seq current | DQPTUV | $0.02 \text{ } 0.20 \times I_n$ | 0.01 |
| Pwr sector reduction | DQPTUV | $0 \dots 10^\circ$ | 1 |

¹⁰⁶ *Start value* = $0.05 \times S_n$, reactive power before fault = $0.8 \times \text{Start value}$, reactive power overshoot 2 times, results based on statistical distribution of 1000 measurements

¹⁰⁷ Includes the delay of the signal output contact

25.30.90 Reverse power/directional overpower protection (DOPPDPR)

Table 123: Reverse power/directional overpower protection (DOPPDPR)

| Characteristic | Value |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Operation accuracy ¹⁰⁸ | Depending on the frequency of the measured current and voltage: $f = f_n \pm 2 \text{ Hz}$ Power measurement accuracy $\pm 3\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times S_n$ Phase angle: $\pm 2^\circ$ |
| Start time ^{109, 110} | Typically 45 ms |
| Reset time | Typically 30 ms |
| Reset ratio | Typically 0.94 |
| Operate time accuracy | $\pm 1.0\%$ of the set value of $\pm 20 \text{ ms}$ |
| Suppression of harmonics | -50 dB at $f = n \times f_n$, where $n = 2, 3, 4, 5, \dots$ |

25.30.91 Reverse power/directional overpower protection (DOPPDPR) main settings

Table 124: Reverse power/directional overpower protection (DOPPDPR) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|--------------------|----------|------------------------------|------|
| Start value | DOPPDPR | $0.01 \dots 2.00 \times S_n$ | 0.01 |
| Operate delay time | DOPPDPR | 40...300000 ms | 10 |
| Directional mode | DOPPDPR | 2 = Forward 3 = Reverse | - |
| Power angle | DOPPDPR | -90...90° | 1 |

25.30.92 Underpower protection (DUPPDPR)

Table 125: Underpower protection (DUPPDPR)

| Characteristic | Value |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Operation accuracy ¹¹¹ | Depending on the frequency of the measured current and voltage: $f_n \pm 2 \text{ Hz}$ Power measurement accuracy $\pm 3\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times S_n$ Phase angle: $\pm 2^\circ$ |

Table continues on the next page

¹⁰⁸ Measurement mode = "Pos Seq" (default)

¹⁰⁹ $U = U_n$, $f_n = 50 \text{ Hz}$, results based on statistical distribution of 1000 measurements

¹¹⁰ Includes the delay of the signal output contact

¹¹¹ Measurement mode = "Pos Seq" (default)

| Characteristic | Value |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Start time ^{112, 113} | Typically 45 ms |
| Reset time | Typically 30 ms |
| Reset ratio | Typically 1.04 |
| Operate time accuracy | ±1.0% of the set value of ±20 ms |
| Suppression of harmonics | -50 dB at $f = n \times f_n$, where $n = 2, 3, 4, 5, \dots$ |

25.30.93 Underpower protection (DUPPDPR) main settings

Table 126: Underpower protection (DUPPDPR) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|--------------------|----------|-------------------------|------|
| Start value | DUPPDPR | 0.01. $2.00 \times S_n$ | 0.01 |
| Operate delay time | DUPPDPR | 40...300000 ms | 10 |
| Pol reversal | DUPPDPR | 0 = False 1 = True | - |
| Disable time | DUPPDPR | 0...60000 ms | 1000 |

25.30.94 Three-phase underimpedance protection (UZPDIS)

Table 127: Three-phase underimpedance protection (UZPDIS)

| Characteristic | Value |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Operation accuracy | Depending on the frequency of the measured current and voltage: $f_n \pm 2$ Hz ±3.0% of the set value or ±0.2 %Z _b |
| Start time ^{114, 115} | Typically 50 ms |
| Reset time | Typically 40 ms |
| Reset ratio | Typically 1.04 |
| Retardation time | <40 ms |
| Operate time accuracy | ±1.0% of the set value or ±20 ms |

25.30.95 Three-phase underimpedance protection (UZPDIS) main settings

Table 128: Three-phase underimpedance protection (UZPDIS) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|--------------------|----------|-----------------|------|
| Percentage reach | UZPDIS | 1...6000% Z_n | 1 |
| Operate delay time | UZPDIS | 40...200000 ms | 10 |

¹¹² $U = U_n$, $f_n = 50$ Hz, results based on statistical distribution of 1000 measurements

¹¹³ Includes the delay of the signal output contact

¹¹⁴ $f_n = 50$ Hz, results based on statistical distribution of 1000 measurements

¹¹⁵ Includes the delay of the signal output contact

25.30.96 Three-phase underexcitation protection (UEXPDIS)

Table 129: Three-phase underexcitation protection (UEXPDIS)

| Characteristic | Value |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Operation accuracy | Depending on the frequency of the measured current and voltage: $f = f_n \pm 2 \text{ Hz}$ $\pm 3.0\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.2\% Z_b$ |
| Start time ^{116, 117} | Typically 45 ms |
| Reset time | Typically 30 ms |
| Reset ratio | Typically 1.04 |
| Retardation time | Total retardation time when the impedance returns from the operating circle <40 ms |
| Operate time accuracy | $\pm 1.0\%$ of the set value or $\pm 20 \text{ ms}$ |
| Suppression of harmonics | -50 dB at $f = n \times f_n$, where $n = 2, 3, 4, 5, \dots$ |

25.30.97 Three-phase underexcitation protection (UEXPDIS) main settings

Table 130: Three-phase underexcitation protection (UEXPDIS) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|----------------------|----------|------------------------------|------|
| Diameter | UEXPDIS | 1...6000 %Z _n | 1 |
| Offset | UEXPDIS | -1000...1000 %Z _n | 1 |
| Displacement | UEXPDIS | -1000...1000 %Z _n | 1 |
| Operate delay time | UEXPDIS | 60...200000 ms | 10 |
| External Los Det Ena | UEXPDIS | 0 = Disable 1 = Enable | - |

25.30.98 Third harmonic-based stator earth-fault protection (H3EFPSEF)

Table 131: Third harmonic-based stator earth-fault protection (H3EFPSEF)

| Characteristic | Value |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Operation accuracy | Depending on the frequency of the measured voltage: $f_n \pm 2 \text{ Hz}$ $\pm 5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.004 \times U_n$ |
| Start time ^{118, 119} | Typically 35 ms |
| Reset time | Typically 35 ms |

Table continues on the next page

¹¹⁶ $f_n = 50 \text{ Hz}$, results based on statistical distribution of 1000 measurements

¹¹⁷ Includes the delay of the signal output contact

¹¹⁸ $f_n = 50 \text{ Hz}$, results based on statistical distribution of 1000 measurements

¹¹⁹ Includes the delay of the signal output contact

| Characteristic | Value |
|-----------------------|---|
| Reset ratio | Typically 0.96 (differential mode) Typically 1.04 (under voltage mode) |
| Operate time accuracy | ±1.0% of the set value of ±20 ms |

25.30.99 Third harmonic-based stator earth-fault protection (H3EFPSEF) main settings

Table 132: Third harmonic-based stator earth-fault protection (H3EFPSEF) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|--------------------|----------|---|-------|
| Beta | H3EFPSEF | 0.50...10.00 | 0.01 |
| Voltage N 3.H Lim | H3EFPSEF | $0.005 \cdot 0.200 \times U_n$ | 0.001 |
| Operate delay time | H3EFPSEF | 20...300000 ms | 10 |
| Voltage selection | H3EFPSEF | 1 = No voltage 2 = Measured U_o 3 = Calculated U_o 4 = Phase A 5 = Phase B 6 = Phase C | - |
| CB open factor | H3EFPSEF | 1.00...10.00 | 0.01 |

25.30.100 Rotor earth-fault protection, injection method (MREFPTOC)

Table 133: Rotor earth-fault protection, injection method (MREFPTOC)

| Characteristic | Value |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Operation accuracy | Depending on the frequency of the current measured: $f_n \pm 2$ Hz ±1.5% of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times I_n$ |
| Start time ^{120, 121} | $I_{Fault} = 1.2 \times \text{set Start value}$ Minimum Typical Maximum 30 ms 34 ms 38 ms |
| Reset time | <50 ms |
| Reset ratio | Typically 0.96 |
| Retardation time | <50 ms |
| Operate time accuracy | ±1.0% of the set value of ±20 ms |
| Suppression of harmonics | -50 dB at $f = n \times f_n$, where $n = 2, 3, 4, 5, \dots$ |

¹²⁰ Current before fault = $0.0 \times I_n$, $f_n = 50$ Hz, earth-fault current with nominal frequency injected from random phase angle, results based on statistical distribution of 1000 measurements

¹²¹ Includes the delay of the signal output contact

25.30.101 Rotor earth-fault protection, injection method (MREFPTOC) main settings

Table 134: Rotor earth-fault protection, injection method (MREFPTOC) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|---------------------|----------|----------------------------|-------|
| Operate start value | MREFPTOC | $0.010...2.000 \times I_n$ | 0.001 |
| Alarm start value | MREFPTOC | $0.010...2.000 \times I_n$ | 0.001 |
| Operate delay time | MREFPTOC | 40...20000 ms | 1 |
| Alarm delay time | MREFPTOC | 40...200000 ms | 1 |

25.30.102 High-impedance or flux-balance based differential protection (MHZPDIF)

Table 135: High-impedance or flux-balance based differential protection (MHZPDIF)

| Characteristic | | Value | | |
|---|--|--|---------|---------|
| Operation accuracy | | Depending on the frequency of the measured current: $f_n \pm 2$ Hz | | |
| | | $\pm 1.5\%$ of the set value or $0.002 \times I_n$ | | |
| Start time ^{122, 123} | $I_{Fault} = 2.0 \times \text{set Start Value}$ (one phase fault) | Minimum | Typical | Maximum |
| | | 13 ms | 17 ms | 21 ms |
| | $I_{Fault} = 2.0 \times \text{set Start Value}$ (three phases fault) | 11 ms | 14 ms | 17 ms |
| Reset time | | <40 ms | | |
| Reset ratio | | Typically 0.96 | | |
| Retardation time | | <35 ms | | |
| Operate time accuracy in definite time mode | | $\pm 1.0\%$ of the set value of ± 20 ms | | |

25.30.103 High-impedance or flux-balance based differential protection (MHZPDIF) main settings

Table 136: High-impedance or flux-balance based differential protection (MHZPDIF) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|----------------------|----------|---------------------|------|
| Operate value | MHZPDIF | $0.5...50.0 \% I_n$ | 0.1 |
| Minimum operate time | MHZPDIF | 20...300000 ms | 10 |

¹²² Measurement mode = "Peak-to-Peak", current before fault = $0.0 \times I_n$, $f_n = 50$ Hz, fault current with nominal frequency injected from random phase angle, results based on statistical distribution of 1000 measurements

¹²³ Includes the delay of the signal output contact

25.30.104 Out-of-step protection with double blinders (OOSRPSB)

Table 137: Out-of-step protection with double blinders (OOSRPSB)

| Characteristic | Value |
|--------------------------|--|
| Impedance reach | Depending on the frequency of the measured current and voltage: f_n ± 2 Hz $\pm 3.0\%$ of the reach value or $\pm 0.2\%$ of $U_n/(\sqrt{3} \cdot I_n)$ |
| Reset time | $\pm 1.0\%$ of the set value or ± 40 ms |
| Operate time accuracy | $\pm 1.0\%$ of the set value or ± 20 ms |
| Suppression of harmonics | DFT: -50 dB at $f = n \times f_n$, where $n = 2, 3, 4, 5...$ |

25.30.105 Out-of-step protection (OOSRPSB) main settings

Table 138: Out-of-step protection (OOSRPSB) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|--------------------|----------|---|------|
| Oos operate mode | OOSRPSB | 1 = Way in 2 = Way out 2 = Way out 3 = Adaptive | - |
| Forward reach | OOSRPSB | 0.00...6000.00 Ω | 0.01 |
| Reverse reach | OOSRPSB | 0.00...6000.00 Ω | 0.01 |
| Inner blinder R | OOSRPSB | 1.00...6000.00 Ω | 0.01 |
| Outer blinder R | OOSRPSB | 1.01...10000.00 Ω | 0.01 |
| Impedance angle | OOSRPSB | 10.0...90.0° | 0.1 |
| Swing time | OOSRPSB | 20...300000 ms | 10 |
| Zone 1 reach | OOSRPSB | 1...100% | 1 |
| Operate delay time | OOSRPSB | 20...60000 ms | 10 |

25.30.106 Negative-sequence overcurrent protection for machines (MNSPTOC)

Table 139: Negative-sequence overcurrent protection for machines (MNSPTOC)

| Characteristic | Value |
|--------------------|---|
| Operation accuracy | Depending on the frequency of the measured current: f_n $\pm 1.5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times I_n$ |

Table continues on the next page

| Characteristic | Value | | |
|---|--|---------|---------|
| Start time ^{124, 125} | Minimum | Typical | Maximum |
| | $I_{Fault} = 2.0 \times \text{set } Start \text{ value}$ | 23 | 25 ms |
| Reset time | Typically 40 ms | | |
| Reset ratio | Typically 0.96 | | |
| Retardation time | <35 ms | | |
| Operate time accuracy in definite time mode | $\pm 1.0\%$ of the set value or ± 20 ms | | |
| Operate time accuracy in inverse time mode | $\pm 5.0\%$ of the theoretical value or ± 20 ms ¹²⁶ | | |
| Suppression of harmonics | DFT: -50 dB at $f = n \times f_n$, where $n = 2, 3, 4, 5, \dots$ | | |

25.30.107 Negative-sequence overcurrent protection for machines (MNSPTOC) main settings

Table 140: Negative-sequence overcurrent protection for machines (MNSPTOC) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|----------------------|----------|---|------|
| Start value | MNSPTOC | 0.01. $0.50 \times I_n$ | 0.01 |
| Operating curve type | MNSPTOC | Definite or inverse time Curve type: 5, 15, 17, 18 | |
| Operate delay time | MNSPTOC | 100...120000 ms | 10 |
| Operation | MNSPTOC | 1 = on 5 = off | - |
| Cooling time | MNSPTOC | 5...7200 s | 1 |

25.30.108 Loss of phase, undercurrent (PHPTUC)

Table 141: Loss of phase, undercurrent (PHPTUC)

| Characteristic | Value |
|---|---|
| Operation accuracy | Depending on the frequency of the measured current: $f_n \pm 2$ Hz $\pm 1.5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times I_n$ |
| Start time | Typically <55 ms |
| Reset time | <40 ms |
| Reset ratio | Typically 1.04 |
| Retardation time | <35 ms |
| Operate time accuracy in definite time mode | mode $\pm 1.0\%$ of the set value or ± 20 ms |

¹²⁴ Negative-sequence current before = 0.0, $f_n = 50$ Hz, results based on statistical distribution of 1000 measurements

¹²⁵ Includes the delay of the signal output contact

¹²⁶ *Start value* multiples in range of 1.10...5.00

25.30.109 Loss of phase, undercurrent (PHPTUC) main settings

Table 142: Loss of phase, undercurrent (PHPTUC) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|---------------------|----------|--------------------------|------|
| Current block value | PHPTUC | $0.00...0.50 \times I_n$ | 0.01 |
| Start value | PHPTUC | $0.01...1.00 \times I_n$ | 0.01 |
| Operate delay time | PHPTUC | 50...200000 ms | 10 |

25.30.110 Loss of load supervision (LOFLPTUC)

Table 143: Loss of load supervision (LOFLPTUC)

| Characteristic | Value |
|---|--|
| Operation accuracy | Depending on the frequency of the measured current: $f_n \pm 2$ Hz $\pm 1.5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times I_n$ |
| Start time | Typically 300 ms |
| Reset time | Typically 40 ms |
| Reset ratio | Typically 1.04 |
| Retardation time | <35 ms |
| Operate time accuracy in definite time mode | $\pm 1.0\%$ of the set value or ± 20 ms |

25.30.111 Loss of load supervision (LOFLPTUC) main settings

Table 144: Loss of load supervision (LOFLPTUC) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|--------------------|----------|-------------------------|------|
| Start value low | LOFLPTUC | $0.01, 0.50 \times I_n$ | 0.01 |
| Start value high | LOFLPTUC | $0.01, 1.00 \times I_n$ | 0.01 |
| Operate delay time | LOFLPTUC | 400...600000 ms | 10 |
| Operation | LOFLPTUC | 1 = on 5 = off | - |

25.30.112 Motor load jam protection (JAMPTOC)

Table 145: Motor load jam protection (JAMPTOC)

| Characteristic | Value |
|---|--|
| Operation accuracy | Depending on the frequency of the measured current: $f_n \pm 2$ Hz $\pm 1.5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times I_n$ |
| Reset time | Typically 40 ms |
| Reset ratio | Typically 0.96 |
| Retardation time | <35 ms |
| Operate time accuracy in definite time mode | $\pm 1.0\%$ of the set value or ± 20 ms |

25.30.113 Motor load jam protection (JAMPTOC) main settings

Table 146: Motor load jam protection (JAMPTOC) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|--------------------|----------|---------------------------|------|
| Operation | JAMPTOC | 1 = on 5 = off | - |
| Start value | JAMPTOC | $0.10...10.00 \times I_n$ | 0.01 |
| Operate delay time | JAMPTOC | 100...120000 ms | 10 |

25.30.114 Motor start-up supervision (STTPMSU)

Table 147: Motor start-up supervision (STTPMSU)

| Characteristic | Value | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|---------|---------|---------|
| Operation accuracy | Depending on the frequency of the measured current: $f_n \pm 2 \text{ Hz}$ $\pm 1.5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times I_n$ | | | |
| Start time ^{127, 128} | | Minimum | Typical | Maximum |
| | $I_{\text{Fault}} = 1.1 \times \text{set } \textit{Start detection}$ A | 27 ms | 30 ms | 34 ms |
| Operate time accuracy | $\pm 1.0\%$ of the set value or $\pm 20 \text{ ms}$ | | | |
| Reset ratio | Typically 0.90 | | | |

25.30.115 Motor start-up supervision (STTPMSU) main settings

Table 148: Motor start-up supervision (STTPMSU) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|----------------------|----------|--|------|
| Motor start-up A | STTPMSU | $1.0 \text{ } 10.0 \times I_n$ | 0.1 |
| Motor start-up time | STTPMSU | 1...80 s | 1 |
| Lock rotor time | STTPMSU | 2...120 s | 1 |
| Operation | STTPMSU | 1 = on 5 = off | - |
| Operation mode | STTPMSU | 1 = Ilt 2 = Ilt, CB 3 = Ilt + stall 4 = Ilt + stall, CB | - |
| Restart inhibit time | STTPMSU | 0...250 min | 1 |

¹²⁷ Current before = $0.0 \times I_n$, $f_n = 50 \text{ Hz}$, overcurrent in one phase, results based on statistical distribution of 1000 measurements

¹²⁸ Includes the delay of the signal output contact

25.30.116 MSCPMRI Group settings (Basic)

Table 149: MSCPMRI Group settings (Basic)

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|--------------------|----------|---------------|------|
| Warm start level | MSCPMRI | 20.0...100.0% | 0.1 |
| Max Num cold start | MSCPMRI | 1...10 | 1 |
| Max Num warm start | MSCPMRI | 1...10 | 1 |

25.30.117 Phase reversal protection (PREVPTOC)

Table 150: Phase reversal protection (PREVPTOC)

| Characteristic | Value | | | |
|---|--|---------|---------|---------|
| Operation accuracy | Depending on the frequency of the measured current: $f_n \pm 2$ Hz $\pm 1.5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times I_n$ | | | |
| Start time ^{129, 130} | | Minimum | Typical | Maximum |
| | $I_{Fault} = 2.0 \times \text{set Start value}$ | 23 ms | 25 ms | 28 ms |
| Reset time | Typically 40 ms | | | |
| Reset ratio | Typically 0.96 | | | |
| Retardation time | <35 ms | | | |
| Operate time accuracy in definite time mode | $\pm 1.0\%$ of the set value or ± 20 ms | | | |
| Suppression of harmonics | DFT: -50 dB at $f = n \times f_n$, where $n = 2, 3, 4, 5, \dots$ | | | |

25.30.118 Phase reversal protection (PREVPTOC) main settings

Table 151: Phase reversal protection (PREVPTOC) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|--------------------|----------|-------------------------|------|
| Start value | PREVPTOC | 0.05. $1.00 \times I_n$ | 0.01 |
| Operate delay time | PREVPTOC | 100...60000 ms | 10 |
| Operation | PREVPTOC | 1 = on | - |
| | | 5 = off | |

¹²⁹ Negative-sequence current before = 0.0, $f_n = 50$ Hz, results based on statistical distribution of 1000 measurements

¹³⁰ Includes the delay of the signal output contact

25.30.119 Thermal overload protection for motors (MPTTR)

Table 152: Thermal overload protection for motors (MPTTR)

| Characteristic | Value |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Operation accuracy | Depending on the frequency of the measured current: $f_n \pm 2$ Hz Current measurement: $\pm 1.5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times I_n$ (at currents in the range of $0.01 \dots 4.00 \times I_n$) |
| Operate time accuracy ¹³¹ | $\pm 2.0\%$ of the theoretical value or ± 0.50 s |

25.30.120 Thermal overload protection for motors (MPTTR) main settings

Table 153: Thermal overload protection for motors (MPTTR) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|----------------------|----------|---|------|
| Overload factor | MPTTR | 1.00...1.20 | 0.01 |
| Alarm thermal value | MPTTR | 50.0...100.0% | 0.1 |
| Restart thermal Val | MPTTR | 20.0...80.0% | 0.1 |
| Weighting factor p | MPTTR | 20.0...100.0% | 0.1 |
| Time constant normal | MPTTR | 80...4000 s | 1 |
| Time constant start | MPTTR | 80...4000 s | 1 |
| Env temperature mode | MPTTR | 1 = FLC Only 2 = Use input 3 = Set Amb Temp | - |
| Env temperature Set | MPTTR | -20.0...70.0°C | 0.1 |
| Operation | MPTTR | 1 = on 5 = off | - |

25.30.121 Thermal overload protection for rotors (RPTTR)

Table 154: Thermal overload protection for rotors (RPTTR)

| Characteristics | Value |
|-----------------------|---|
| Operation accuracy | Depending on the frequency of the measured current $f_n \pm 2$ Hz Current measurement $\pm 1.5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times I_n$ (at currents in the range of $\leq 4.00 \times I_n$) |
| Operate time accuracy | $\pm 2.0\%$ of the theoretical value or ± 0.50 s |

¹³¹ Overload current > $1.2 \times$ Operate level temperature

25.30.122 Thermal overload protection for rotors (RPTTR) main settings

Table 155: Thermal overload protection for rotors (RPTTR) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|-------------------------|----------|---|------|
| Time constant normal | RPTTR | 80...10000 s | 1 |
| Time constant start | RPTTR | 80...10000 s | 1 |
| Time constant stop | RPTTR | 80...60000 s | 1 |
| Alarm value | RPTTR | 50.0...100.0 % | 0.1 |
| Restart thermal Val | RPTTR | 20.0...80.0 % | 0.1 |
| Weighting factor p | RPTTR | 20.0...100.0 % | 0.1 |
| Overload factor | RPTTR | 1.00...1.20 | 0.01 |
| Env temperature Set | RPTTR | -20.0...70.0 °C | 0.1 |
| Env temperature mode | RPTTR | 1=FLC Only 2=Use input 3=Set Amb Temp | |
| Motor synchronous speed | RPTTR | 125...3600 | 1 |
| Motor nominal speed | RPTTR | 100...3599 | 1 |

25.30.123 Directional negative sequence impedance protection (DNZPDIS)

Table 156: DNZPDIS Technical data

| Characteristics | Value |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Operation accuracy | At the frequency $f = f_n$ $\pm 3\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.05 \Omega$ (When $ \angle Z_2 - \angle RCA $ is outside 80 to 100 degree) |
| Start time ^{132, 133, 134} | <75 ms |
| Operate time accuracy ¹³⁵ | $\pm 1.0\%$ of the set value or ± 20 ms |
| Reset ratio | 0.96 |
| Reset time | Typically 30 ms |

¹³² Results based on statistical distribution of 1000 measurements

¹³³ Measured with static signal output (SSO)

¹³⁴ During fault, $Z_2 = 2.0 \times Ng \text{ Seq impedance } R_v/F_w$

¹³⁵ During fault, $Z_2 = 2.0 \times Ng \text{ Seq impedance } R_v/F_w$

25.30.124 Directional negative sequence impedance protection (DNZPDIS) main settings

Table 157: Directional negative sequence impedance protection (DNZPDIS) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|----------------------|----------|---|------|
| Direction mode | DNZPDIS | 1=Non-directional 2=Forward 3=Reverse | |
| Operate delay time | DNZPDIS | 60...300000 ms | 10 |
| Ng Seq impedance Fw | DNZPDIS | 0.01...3000.00 ohm | 0.01 |
| Ng Seq impedance Rv | DNZPDIS | -3000...-0.01 ohm | 0.01 |
| Characteristic angle | DNZPDIS | 1...90 deg | 1 |

25.30.125 Power swing detection (DSTRPSB)

Table 158: Power swing detection (DSTRPSB)

| Characteristic | Value |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Operation accuracy | At the frequency $f = f_n$ Current: $\pm 1.5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times I_n$ Impedance: $\pm 3\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.05 \Omega$ Phase angle: $\pm 2^\circ$ |
| Reset ratio | Typically 0.96/1.04 |
| Operate time accuracy ¹³⁶ | $\pm 1.0\%$ of the set value or 20 ms |

25.30.126 Power swing detection (DSTRPSB) main settings

Table 159: Power swing detection (DSTRPSB) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|-------------------|----------|--------------------|------|
| Swing time | DSTRPSB | 20...300000 ms | 10 |
| Inner R1 | DSTRPSB | 0.01...5999.99 ohm | 0.01 |
| Inner X1 | DSTRPSB | 0.01...5999.99 ohm | 0.01 |
| Inner X1 reverse | DSTRPSB | 0.01...5999.99 ohm | 0.01 |
| Inner Min Ris Rch | DSTRPSB | 0.01...5999.99 ohm | 0.01 |

Table continues on the next page

¹³⁶ Measured with static power output (SPO)

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|------|
| Outer R1 | DSTRPSB | 0.02...6000 ohm | 0.01 |
| Outer X1 | DSTRPSB | 0.02...6000 ohm | 0.01 |
| Outer X1 reverse | DSTRPSB | 0.02...6000 ohm | 0.01 |
| Outer Min Ris Rch | DSTRPSB | 0.02...6000 ohm | 0.01 |
| Max Ng Seq current | DSTRPSB | 0.01...10 xIn | 0.01 |
| Ng Seq current time | DSTRPSB | 20...1000 ms | 10 |
| Slow swing time | DSTRPSB | 80...60000 ms | 10 |
| Pulse time | DSTRPSB | 20...60000 ms | 10 |
| Pe Swg impedance Chr | DSTRPSB | 1=Quadrilateral 2=Mho (circular) | |

25.30.127 Stabilized and instantaneous differential protection for machines (MPDIF)

Table 160: Stabilized and instantaneous differential protection for machines (MPDIF)

| Characteristic | Value | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|---------|---------|---------|
| Operation accuracy | Depending on the frequency of the current measured: $f_n \pm 2$ Hz $\pm 3\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times I_n$ | | | |
| Operate time ^{137, 138} | | Minimum | Typical | Maximum |
| | Low stage | 36 ms | 40 ms | 42 ms |
| | High stage | 18 ms | 22 ms | 27 ms |
| Reset time | <40 ms | | | |
| Reset ratio | Typically 0.95 | | | |
| Retardation time | <20 ms | | | |

25.30.128 Stabilized and instantaneous differential protection for machines (MPDIF) main settings

Table 161: Stabilized and instantaneous differential protection for machines (MPDIF) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|--------------------|----------|-----------------------|------|
| Low operate value | MPDIF | 5...30 %Ir | 1 |
| High operate value | MPDIF | 100...1000 %Ir | 10 |
| Slope section 2 | MPDIF | 10...50% | 1 |
| End section 1 | MPDIF | 0...100 %Ir | 1 |
| End section 2 | MPDIF | 100...300 %Ir | 1 |
| DC restrain enable | MPDIF | 0 = False 1 = True | - |
| CT connection type | MPDIF | 1 = Type 1 2 = Type 2 | - |

Table continues on the next page

¹³⁷ $F_n = 50$ Hz, results based on statistical distribution of 1000 measurements

¹³⁸ Includes the delay of the power output contact

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|-------------------|----------|---------------|------|
| CT ratio Cor Line | MPDIF | 0.40...4.00 | 0.01 |
| CT ratio Cor Neut | MPDIF | 0.40...4.00 | 0.01 |

25.30.129 Underpower factor protection (MPUPF)

Table 162: Underpower factor protection (MPUPF)

| Characteristic | Value |
|--------------------------|--|
| Operation accuracy | Dependent on the frequency of the current measured: $f_n \pm 2 \text{ Hz}$ ± 0.018 for power factor |
| Operate time accuracy | $\pm (1.0\% \text{ or } 30 \text{ ms})$ |
| Suppression of harmonics | DFT: -50 dB at $f = n \times f_n$, where $n = 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7$ |
| Reset time | <40 ms |

25.30.130 Underpower factor protection (MPUPF) main settings

Table 163: Underpower factor protection (MPUPF) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|---------------------|----------|--------------------------|------|
| Min operate current | MPUPF | $0.05...0.65 \times I_n$ | 0.01 |
| Min operate voltage | MPUPF | $0.05...0.50 \times U_n$ | 0.01 |
| Disable time | MPUPF | 0...60000 ms | 1 |
| Voltage reversal | MPUPF | 0 = No 1 = Yes | - |

25.30.131 Stabilized and instantaneous differential protection for two- or three-winding transformers (TR3PTDF)

Table 164: Stabilized and instantaneous differential protection for two- or three-winding transformers (TR3PTDF)

| Characteristic | Value |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Operation accuracy | Depending on the frequency of the measured current: $f_n \pm 2 \text{ Hz}$ $\pm 3.0\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times I_n$ |
| Start time ^{139, 140} | Low stage High stage |
| | Minimum Typical Maximum |

Table continues on the next page

¹³⁹ Current before fault = $0.0 \times I_n f_n = 50 \text{ Hz}$. Injected differential current = $2.0 \times$ set operation value.

¹⁴⁰ Measured with static power output (SPO)

| Characteristic | Value |
|--------------------------|---|
| | 30 ms 35 ms 40 ms |
| | 17 ms 18 ms 20 ms |
| Reset time | Typically 40 ms |
| Reset ratio | Typically 0.96 |
| Suppression of harmonics | DFT: -50 dB at $f = n \times f_n$, where $n = 2, 3, 4, 5...$ |

25.30.132 Stabilized and instantaneous differential protection for two- or three-winding transformers (TR3PTDF) main settings

Table 165: Stabilized and instantaneous differential protection for two- or three-winding transformers (TR3PTDF) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|----------------------|----------|---|------|
| High operate value | TR3PTDF | 500...3000 %I _r | 10 |
| Low operate value | TR3PTDF | 5...50 %I _r | 1 |
| Slope section 2 | TR3PTDF | 10...50% | 1 |
| End section 2 | TR3PTDF | 100...500 %I _r | 1 |
| Restraint mode | TR3PTDF | 5 = Waveform 6 = 2.h + waveform 8 = 5.h + waveform 9 = 2.h + 5.h + wav | - |
| Start value 2.H | TR3PTDF | 7...20% | 1 |
| Start value 5.H | TR3PTDF | 10...50% | 1 |
| Stop value 5.H | TR3PTDF | 10...50% | 1 |
| Slope section 3 | TR3PTDF | 10...100% | 1 |
| Current group 3 type | TR3PTDF | 1 = Not in use 2 = Winding 3 3 = Wnd 1 restraint 4 = Wnd 2 restraint | - |
| Zro A elimination | TR3PTDF | 1 = Not eliminated 2 = Winding 1 3 = Winding 2 4 = Winding 1 and 2 5 = Winding 3 6 = Winding 1 and 3 7 = Winding 2 and 3 8 = Winding 1, 2, 3 | - |
| Phase shift Wnd 1-2 | TR3PTDF | 0.0...359.9° | 0.1 |
| Phase shift Wnd 1-3 | TR3PTDF | 0.0...359.9° | 0.1 |

25.30.133 Stabilized and instantaneous differential protection for two-winding transformers (TR2PTDF)

Table 166: Stabilized and instantaneous differential protection for two-winding transformers (TR2PTDF)

| Characteristic | Value | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|---------|---------|-------|
| Operation accuracy | Depending on the frequency of the measured current: $f_n \pm 2$ Hz | | | |
| | $\pm 3.0\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times I_n$ | | | |
| Operate time ^{141, 142} | Minimum | Typical | Maximum | |
| | Low stage | 31 ms | 35 ms | 40 ms |
| | High stage | 15 ms | 17 ms | 20 ms |
| Reset time | <40 ms | | | |
| Reset ratio | Typically 0.96 | | | |
| Suppression of harmonics | DFT: -50 dB at $f = n \times f_n$, where $n = 2, 3, 4, 5, \dots$ | | | |

25.30.134 Stabilized and instantaneous differential protection for two-winding transformers (TR2PTDF) main settings

Table 167: Stabilized and instantaneous differential protection for two-winding transformers (TR2PTDF) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|--------------------|----------|---|------|
| High operate value | TR2PTDF | 500...3000 %I _r | 10 |
| Low operate value | TR2PTDF | 5...50 %I _r | 1 |
| Slope section 2 | TR2PTDF | 10...50% | 1 |
| End section 2 | TR2PTDF | 100...500 %I _r | 1 |
| Restraint mode | TR2PTDF | 5 = Waveform 6 = 2.h + waveform 8 = 5.h + waveform 9 = 2.h + 5.h + wav | - |
| Start value 2.H | TR2PTDF | 7...20% | 1 |
| Start value 5.H | TR2PTDF | 10...50% | 1 |
| Operation | TR2PTDF | 1 = on 5 = off | - |

Table continues on the next page

¹⁴¹ 1) Current before fault = $0.0 \times I_n$, $f_n = 50$ Hz. Injected differential current = $2.0 \times$ set operation value

¹⁴² 1) Measured with static power output. $f_n = 50$ Hz

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|-------------------|----------|---|------|
| Winding 1 type | TR2PTDF | 1 = Y 2 = YN 3 = D 4 = Z 5 = ZN | - |
| Winding 2 type | TR2PTDF | 1 = y 2 = yn 3 = d 4 = z 5 = zn | - |
| Zro A elimination | TR2PTDF | 1 = Not eliminated 2 = Winding 1 3 = Winding 2 4 = Winding 1 and 2 | - |

25.30.135 Numerical stabilized low-impedance restricted earth-fault protection (LREFPNDF)

Table 168: Numerical stabilized low-impedance restricted earth-fault protection (LREFPNDF)

| Characteristic | | Value | | |
|---|--|--|---------|---------|
| Operation accuracy | | Depending on the frequency of the measured current: $f_n \pm 2$ Hz | | |
| | | $\pm 2.5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times I_n$ | | |
| Start time ^{143, 144} | $I_{\text{Fault}} = 2.0 \times \text{set Operate value}$ | Minimum | Typical | Maximum |
| | | 37 ms | 41 ms | 45 ms |
| Reset time | | Typically 40 ms | | |
| Reset ratio | | Typically 0.96 | | |
| Retardation time | | <35 ms | | |
| Operate time accuracy in definite time mode | | $\pm 1.0\%$ of the set value or ± 20 ms | | |
| Suppression of harmonics | | DFT: -50 dB at $f = n \times f_n$, where $n = 2, 3, 4, 5, \dots$ | | |

¹⁴³ Current before fault = 0.0, $f_n = 50 \text{ Hz}$, results based on statistical distribution of 1000 measurements

¹⁴⁴ Includes the delay of the signal output contact

25.30.136 Numerical stabilized low-impedance restricted earth-fault protection (LREFPNDF) main settings

Table 169: Numerical stabilized low-impedance restricted earth-fault protection (LREFPNDF) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|----------------------|----------|---------------------------|------|
| Operate value | LREFPNDF | 5.0 50.0 %I _n | 1 |
| Minimum operate time | LREFPNDF | 40...300000 ms | 1 |
| Restraint mode | LREFPNDF | 1 = None 2 = Harmonic2 | - |
| Start value 2.H | LREFPNDF | 10...50% | 1 |
| Operation | LREFPNDF | 1 = on 5 = off | - |

25.30.137 High-impedance based restricted earth-fault protection (HREFPDIF)

Table 170: High-impedance based restricted earth-fault protection (HREFPDIF)

| Characteristic | | Value | | |
|---|--|--|---------|---------|
| Operation accuracy | | Depending on the frequency of the measured current: $f_n \pm 2 \text{ Hz}$ $\pm 1.5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times I_n$ | | |
| Start time 145 , 146 | $I_{\text{Fault}} = 2.0 \times \text{set } \textit{Operate value}$ | Minimum | Typical | Maximum |
| | | 16 ms | 21 ms | 23 ms |
| | | $I_{\text{Fault}} = 10 \times \text{set } \textit{Operate value}$ | 11 ms | 13 ms |
| Reset time | | Typically 40 ms | | |
| Reset ratio | | Typically 0.96 | | |
| Retardation time | | <35 ms | | |
| Operate time accuracy in definite time mode | | $\pm 1.0\%$ of the set value or $\pm 20 \text{ ms}$ | | |

25.30.138 High-impedance based restricted earth-fault protection (HREFPDIF) main settings

Table 171: High-impedance based restricted earth-fault protection (HREFPDIF) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|----------------------|----------|-------------------------|------|
| Operate value | HREFPDIF | 1.0 50.0%I _n | 0.1 |
| Minimum operate time | HREFPDIF | 20...300000 ms | 1 |
| Operation | HREFPDIF | 1 = on 5 = off | - |

¹⁴⁵ Current before fault = 0.0 × I_n, f_n = 50 Hz, results based on statistical distribution of 1000 measurements

¹⁴⁶ Includes the delay of the signal output contact

25.30.139 High-impedance differential protection (HlxPDIF)

Table 172: High-impedance differential protection (HlxPDIF)

| Characteristic | | Value | | |
|---|--|--|---------|---------|
| Operation accuracy | | Depending on the frequency of the current measured: $f_n \pm 2$ Hz | | |
| | | $\pm 1.5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times I_n$ | | |
| Start time ^{147, 148} | $I_{\text{Fault}} = 2.0 \times \text{set Start value}$ | Minimum | Typical | Maximum |
| | $I_{\text{Fault}} = 10 \times \text{set Start value}$ | 8 ms | 11 ms | 19 ms |
| | | 7 ms | 9 ms | 11 ms |
| Reset time | | Typically <40 ms | | |
| Reset ratio | | Typically 0.96 | | |
| Retardation time | | <35 ms | | |
| Operate time accuracy in definite time mode | | $\pm 1.0\%$ of the set value or ± 20 ms | | |

25.30.140 High-impedance differential protection (HlxPDIF) main settings

Table 173: High-impedance differential protection (HlxPDIF) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|----------------------|----------|-------------------|------|
| Operate value | HlxPDIF | 1.0 200.0 % I_n | 1.0 |
| Minimum operate time | HlxPDIF | 20...300000 ms | 10 |

25.30.141 Circuit breaker failure protection (CCBRBRF)

Table 174: Circuit breaker failure protection (CCBRBRF)

| Characteristic | Value |
|-----------------------|--|
| Operation accuracy | Depending on the frequency of the measured current: $f_n \pm 2$ Hz $\pm 1.5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times I_n$ |
| Operate time accuracy | $\pm 1.0\%$ of the set value or ± 20 ms |
| Reset time | <20 ms |
| Retardation time | <20 ms |

¹⁴⁷ *Measurement mode* = default (depends on stage), current before fault = $0.0 \times I_n$, $f_n = 50$ Hz, fault current in one phase with nominal frequency injected from random phase angle, results based on statistical distribution of 1000 measurements

¹⁴⁸ Measured with static signal output (SSO)

25.30.142 Circuit breaker failure protection (CCBRBRF) main settings

Table 175: Circuit breaker failure protection (CCBRBRF) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|----------------------|----------|---|------|
| Current value | CCBRBRF | $0.05 \dots 2.00 \times I_n$ | 0.01 |
| Current value Res | CCBRBRF | $0.05 \dots 2.00 \times I_n$ | 0.01 |
| CB failure trip mode | CCBRBRF | 1 = 2 out of 4 2 = 1 out of 3 3 = 1 out of 4 | - |
| CB failure mode | CCBRBRF | 1 = Current 2 = Breaker status 3 = Both (AND) -1 = Both (OR) | - |
| Retrip time | CCBRBRF | 0...60000 ms | 10 |
| CB failure delay | CCBRBRF | 0...60000 ms | 10 |
| CB fault delay | CCBRBRF | 0...60000 ms | 10 |

25.30.143 Three-phase inrush detector (INRPHAR)

Table 176: Three-phase inrush detector (INRPHAR)

| Characteristic | Value |
|-----------------------|--|
| Operation accuracy | At the frequency $f = f_n$ Current measurement: $\pm 1.5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times I_n$ Ratio I_{2f}/I_{1f} measurement: $\pm 5.0\%$ of the set value |
| Reset time | +35 ms / -0 ms |
| Reset ratio | Typically 0.96 |
| Operate time accuracy | +35 ms / -0 ms |

25.30.144 Three-phase inrush detector (INRPHAR) main settings

Table 177: Three-phase inrush detector (INRPHAR) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|--------------------|----------|---------------|------|
| Start value | INRPHAR | 5...100% | 1 |
| Operate delay time | INRPHAR | 20...60000 ms | 1 |

25.30.145 Arc protection (ARCSARC)

Table 178: Arc protection (ARCSARC)

| Characteristic | | Value | | |
|--------------------|--|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| Operation accuracy | | ±3.0% of the set value or ±0.01 × I _n | | |
| Operate time TC | Operation mode = "Light +current" ¹⁴⁹ | Minimum | Typical | Maximum |
| | | 9 ms ¹³⁵ | 10 ms ¹³⁵ | 13 ms ¹³⁵ |
| | Operation mode = "Light only" ¹⁵⁰ | 3 ms ¹⁵¹ | 5 ms ¹³⁶ | 6 ms ¹³⁶ |
| | | 8 ms ¹³⁵ | 10 ms ¹³⁵ | 13 ms ¹³⁵ |
| | | 3 ms ¹³⁶ | 5 ms ¹³⁶ | 6 ms ¹³⁶ |
| Reset time | | Typically 50 ms | | |
| Reset ratio | | Typically 0.96 | | |

25.30.146 Arc protection (ARCSARC) main settings

Table 179: Arc protection (ARCSARC) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|--------------------|----------|-------------------------------|------|
| Phase start value | ARCSARC | $0.50 \dots 40.00 \times I_n$ | 0.01 |
| Ground start value | ARCSARC | $0.05 \dots 8.00 \times I_n$ | 0.01 |
| Operation mode | ARCSARC | 1 = Light+current | - |
| | | 2 = Light only | |
| | | 3 = BI controlled | |

25.30.147 High-impedance fault detection (PHIZ) main settings

Table 180: High-impedance fault detection (PHIZ) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|----------------|----------|----------------|------|
| Security Level | PHIZ | 1...10 | 1 |
| System type | PHIZ | 1 = Grounded | - |
| | | 2 = Ungrounded | |

¹⁴⁹ *Phase start value* = $1.0 \times I_n$, current before fault = $2.0 \times$ set *Phase start value*, $f_n = 50$ Hz, fault with nominal frequency, results based on statistical distribution of 200 measurements

¹⁵⁰ Includes the delay of the power output (PO) contact

¹⁵¹ Measured with static power output (SPO)

25.30.148 Fault locator (SCEFRFLO)

Table 181: Fault locator (SCEFRFLO)

| Characteristic | Value |
|----------------------|--|
| Measurement accuracy | At the frequency $f = f_n$ |
| | Impedance: $\pm 2.5\%$ or $\pm 0.25 \Omega$ |
| | Distance: $\pm 2.5\%$ or ± 0.16 km/0.1 mile |
| | XCOF_CALC: $\pm 2.5\%$ or $\pm 50 \Omega$ |
| | IFLT_PER_ILD: $\pm 5\%$ or ± 0.05 |

25.30.149 Fault locator (SCEFRFLO) main settings

Table 182: Fault locator (SCEFRFLO) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|---------------------|----------|-------------------------------|-------|
| Z Max phase load | SCEFRFLO | 1.0...10000.00 Ω | 0.1 |
| Ph leakage Ris | SCEFRFLO | 20...1000000 Ω | 1 |
| Ph capacitive React | SCEFRFLO | 10...1000000 Ω | 1 |
| R1 line section A | SCEFRFLO | 0.000...1000.000 Ω /pu | 0.001 |
| X1 line section A | SCEFRFLO | 0.000...1000.000 Ω /pu | 0.001 |
| R0 line section A | SCEFRFLO | 0.000...1000.000 Ω /pu | 0.001 |
| X0 line section A | SCEFRFLO | 0.000...1000.000 Ω /pu | 0.001 |
| Line Len section A | SCEFRFLO | 0.000...1000.000 pu | 0.001 |

25.30.150 Load-shedding and restoration (LSHDPFRQ)

Table 183: Load-shedding and restoration (LSHDPFRQ)

| Characteristic | Value |
|-----------------------|---|
| Operation accuracy | $f <$ df/dt ± 5 mHz ± 100 mHz/s (in range $ df/dt < 5$ Hz/s) $\pm 2.0\%$ of the set value (in range $5 \text{ Hz/s} < df/dt < 15 \text{ Hz/s}$) |
| Start time | $f <$ df/dt <80 ms <120 ms |
| Reset time | <150 ms |
| Operate time accuracy | $\pm 1.0\%$ of the set value or ± 30 ms |

25.30.151 Load-shedding and restoration (LSHDPFRQ) main settings

Table 184: Load-shedding and restoration (LSHDPFRQ) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|--------------------|----------|--|-------|
| Load shed mode | LSHDPFRQ | 1 = Freq< 6 = Freq< OR df/dt 8 = Freq< AND df/dt | - |
| Restore mode | LSHDPFRQ | 1 = Disabled 2 = Auto 3 = Manual | - |
| Start value Freq | LSHDPFRQ | 0.800 1.200 × f _n | 0.001 |
| Start value df/dt | LSHDPFRQ | -0.200 0.005 × f _n /s | 0.005 |
| Operate Tm Freq | LSHDPFRQ | 80...200000 ms | 10 |
| Operate Tm df/dt | LSHDPFRQ | 120...200000 ms | 10 |
| Restore start Val | LSHDPFRQ | 0.800 1.200 × f _n | 0.001 |
| Restore delay time | LSHDPFRQ | 80...200000 ms | 10 |

25.30.152 Multipurpose protection (MAPGAPC)

Table 185: Multipurpose protection (MAPGAPC)

| Characteristic | Value |
|--------------------|----------------------------------|
| Operation accuracy | ±1.0% of the set value or ±20 ms |

25.30.153 Multipurpose protection (MAPGAPC) main settings

Table 186: Multipurpose protection (MAPGAPC) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|--------------------|----------|-----------------------|------|
| Start value | MAPGAPC | -10000.0...10000.0 | 0.1 |
| Operate delay time | MAPGAPC | 0...200000 ms | 100 |
| Operation mode | MAPGAPC | 1 = Over 2 = Under | - |

25.30.154 Generator shaft current leakage protection (GSLPTOC)

Table 187: GSLPTOC Technical data

| Characteristics | Value |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Operation accuracy | Depending on the frequency of the measured current $f_n \pm 2$ Hz $\pm 1.5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.03 \times I_n$ |
| Start time ^{152, 153} | Typically 30ms |
| Reset time | <30 ms |
| Reset ratio | Typically 0.96 |
| Retardation time | <50 ms |
| Operate time accuracy | $\pm 1.0\%$ of the set value of ± 20 ms |

25.30.155 Generator shaft current leakage protection (GSLPTOC) main settings

Table 188: Generator shaft current leakage protection (GSLPTOC) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|----------------------|----------|---|------|
| Alarm start value | GSLPTOC | 0.10...10.00 A | 0.01 |
| Alarm delay time | GSLPTOC | 40...30000 ms | 10 |
| Sel operate harmonic | GSLPTOC | 1=Fundamental 3=Third harmonic 5=Fifth harmonic | |
| Operate start value | GSLPTOC | 0.10...10.00 A | 0.01 |
| Operate delay time | GSLPTOC | 40...30000 ms | 10 |

¹⁵² Current before fault = $0.0 \times I_n$, $f_n = 50$ Hz, nominal frequency fault current $1.1 \times$ set *Start value* is injected, results based on statistical distribution of 1000 measurements

¹⁵³ Includes the delay (≈ 0 ms) of the static signal output (SSO)

25.30.156 Operation characteristics

Table 189: Operation characteristics

| Parameter | Value (Range) |
|---|---|
| Operating curve type | 1 = ANSI Ext. inv. 2 = ANSI Very. inv. 3 = ANSI Norm. inv. 4 = ANSI Mod inv. 5 = ANSI Def. Time 6 = L.T.E. inv. 7 = L.T.V. inv. 8 = L.T. inv. 9 = IEC Norm. inv. 10 = IEC Very inv. 11 = IEC inv. 12 = IEC Ext. inv. 13 = IEC S.T. inv. 14 = IEC L.T. inv 15 = IEC Def. Time 17 = Programmable 18 = RI type 19 = RD type |
| Operating curve type (voltage protection) | 5 = ANSI Def. Time 15 = IEC Def. Time 17 = Inv. Curve A 18 = Inv. Curve B 19 = Inv. Curve C 20 = Programmable 21 = Inv. Curve A 22 = Inv. Curve B 23 = Programmable |

25.31 Control functions

25.31.1 Emergency start-up (ESMGAPC)

Table 190: Emergency start-up (ESMGAPC)

| Characteristic | Value |
|--------------------|--|
| Operation accuracy | At the frequency $f = f_n$ $\pm 1.5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times U_n$ |

25.31.2 Emergency start-up (ESMGAPC) main settings

Table 191: Emergency start-up (ESMGAPC) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|---------------------|----------|------------------------------|------|
| Motor stand still A | ESMGAPC | $0.01 \dots 0.20 \times I_n$ | 0.01 |

25.31.3 Autoreclosing (DARREC)

Table 192: Autoreclosing (DARREC)

| Characteristic | Value |
|-----------------------|---|
| Operate time accuracy | $\pm 1.0\%$ of the set value or ± 20 ms |

25.31.4 Autosynchronizer for generator breaker (ASGCSYN)

Table 193: Autosynchronizer for generator breaker (ASGCSYN)

| Characteristic | Value |
|-------------------------|--|
| Measurement accuracy | At the frequency $f = f_n$ Voltage difference: $\pm 1.0\%$ or $\pm 0.004 \times U_n$ Frequency difference: ± 10 mHz Phase angle difference: $\pm 1^\circ$ ($\pm 2.5^\circ$ when $f = f_n \pm 2$ Hz) |
| Operation accuracy | MATCH_OK for voltage: $\pm 0.001 \times U_n$ MATCH_OK for frequency: ± 10 mHz |
| Operation time accuracy | Raise/Lower output pulse width: $\pm 1.0\%$ of the set value or ± 20 ms <i>Energizing time</i> for dead-bus closing: $\pm 1.0\%$ of the set value or ± 35 ms <i>Minimum Syn time</i> for SYNC_OK: $\pm 1.0\%$ of the set value or ± 60 ms |
| Reset time | Typically 20 ms |
| Closing angle accuracy | $\pm 1^\circ$ |

25.31.5 Autosynchronizer for generator breaker (ASGCSYN) main settings

Table 194: Autosynchronizer for generator breaker (ASGCSYN) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|----------------------|----------|--|------|
| Live dead mode | ASGCSYN | -1 = Off -2 = Command 1 = Both Dead 4 = Dead B, G Any 2 = Live G, Dead B | - |
| Angle Diff positive | ASGCSYN | 5...90° | 1 |
| Angle Diff negative | ASGCSYN | 5...90° | 1 |
| Phase shift | ASGCSYN | -180...180° | 1 |
| Closing time of CB | ASGCSYN | 40...250 ms | 1 |
| Synchronization Dir | ASGCSYN | 1 = Always over synchronous 2 = Both direction | - |
| Synchrocheck mode | ASGCSYN | 1 = Off 3 = Asynchronous 4 = Command | - |
| Dead voltage value | ASGCSYN | 0.10...0.80 × U _n | 0.1 |
| Live voltage value | ASGCSYN | 0.20...1.00 × U _n | 0.1 |
| Voltage match mode | ASGCSYN | 1 = Off 2 = Variable Pulse 3 = Variable Interval | - |
| Frequency match mode | ASGCSYN | 1 = Off 2 = Variable Pulse 3 = Variable Interval | - |

25.31.6 Autosynchronizer for network breaker (ASNCSYN)

Table 195: Autosynchronizer for network breaker (ASNCSYN)

| Characteristic | Value |
|----------------------|---|
| Measurement accuracy | Depending on the frequency of the voltage measured: $f_n \pm 2$ Hz Voltage difference: $\pm 1.0\%$ or $\pm 0.004 \times U_n$ Frequency difference: ± 10 mHz Phase angle difference: $\pm 1^\circ$ |

Table continues on the next page

| Characteristic | Value |
|-------------------------|--|
| Operation accuracy | MATCH_OK for voltage: $\pm 0.001 \times U_n$ MATCH_OK for frequency: ± 10 mHz |
| Operation time accuracy | <i>Energizing time</i> for dead-bus closing: $\pm 1.0\%$ of the set value or ± 35 ms <i>Minimum Syn time</i> for SYNC_OK: $\pm 1.0\%$ of the set value or ± 60 ms |
| Reset time | Typically 20 ms |
| Closing angle accuracy | $\pm 1^\circ$ |

25.31.7 Autosynchronizer for network breaker (ASNCSYN) main settings

Table 196: Autosynchronizer for network breaker (ASNCSYN) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|--------------------|----------|--|-------|
| Live dead mode | ASNCSYN | -2 = Command -1 = Off 1 = Both Dead 2 = Live B, Dead A 3 = Dead B, Live A 4 = Dead A, B Any 5 = Dead B, A Any 6 = One Live, Dead 7 = Not Both Live | - |
| Diff voltage | ASNCSYN | $0.01 \dots 0.50 \times U_n$ | 0.01 |
| Diff frequency | ASNCSYN | $0.001 \dots 0.060 \times f_n$ | 0.001 |
| Diff angle | ASNCSYN | $5 \dots 90^\circ$ | 1 |
| Synchrocheck mode | ASNCSYN | 1 = Off 2 = Synchronous 3 = Asynchronous 4 = Command | - |
| Dead bus voltage | ASNCSYN | $0.1 \dots 0.8 \times U_n$ | 0.1 |
| Live bus voltage | ASNCSYN | $0.2 \dots 1.0 \times U_n$ | 0.1 |
| Phase shift | ASNCSYN | $-180 \dots 180^\circ$ | 1 |
| Closing time of CB | ASNCSYN | 40...250 ms | 1 |

25.31.8 Synchronism and energizing check (SECRSYN)

Table 197: Synchronism and energizing check (SECRSYN)

| Characteristic | Value |
|---|--|
| Operation accuracy | Depending on the frequency of the voltage measured: $f_n \pm 1 \text{ Hz}$ Voltage: $\pm 3.0\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.01 \times U_n$ Frequency: $\pm 10 \text{ mHz}$ Phase angle: $\pm 3^\circ$ |
| Reset time | <50 ms |
| Reset ratio | Typically 0.96 |
| Operate time accuracy in definite time mode | $\pm 1.0\%$ of the set value or $\pm 20 \text{ ms}$ |

25.31.9 Synchronism and energizing check (SECRSYN) main settings

Table 198: Synchronism and energizing check (SECRSYN) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|----------------------|----------|--|-------|
| Live dead mode | SECRSYN | -1 = Off 1 = Both Dead 2 = Live L, Dead B 3 = Dead L, Live B 4 = Dead Bus, L Any 5 = Dead L, Bus Any 6 = One Live, Dead 7 = Not Both Live | - |
| Difference voltage | SECRSYN | $0.01 \dots 0.50 \times U_n$ | 0.01 |
| Difference frequency | SECRSYN | $0.001 \dots 0.100 \times f_n$ | 0.001 |
| Difference angle | SECRSYN | $5 \dots 90^\circ$ | 1 |
| Synchrocheck mode | SECRSYN | 1 = Off 2 = Synchronous 3 = Asynchronous | - |
| Dead line value | SECRSYN | $0.1 \dots 0.8 \times U_n$ | 0.1 |
| Live line value | SECRSYN | $0.2 \dots 1.0 \times U_n$ | 0.1 |
| Max energizing V | SECRSYN | $0.50 \dots 1.15 \times U_n$ | 0.01 |
| Control mode | SECRSYN | 1 = Continuous 2 = Command | - |
| Close pulse | SECRSYN | 200...60000 ms | 10 |
| Phase shift | SECRSYN | $-180 \dots 180^\circ$ | 1 |
| Minimum Syn time | SECRSYN | 0...60000 ms | 10 |
| Maximum Syn time | SECRSYN | 100...6000000 ms | 10 |
| Energizing time | SECRSYN | 100...60000 ms | 10 |
| Closing time of CB | SECRSYN | 40...250 ms | 10 |

25.31.10 Tap changer control with voltage regulator (OL5ATCC)

Table 199: Tap changer control with voltage regulator (OL5ATCC)

| Characteristic | Value |
|---|--|
| Operation accuracy ¹⁵⁴ | Depending on the frequency of the measured current: $f_n \pm 2 \text{ Hz}$ Differential voltage $U_d = \pm 0.5\%$ of the measured value or $\pm 0.005 \times U_n$ (in measured voltages $< 2.0 \times U_n$) Operation value = $\pm 1.5\%$ of the U_d for $U_s = 1.0 \times U_n$ |
| Operate time accuracy in definite time mode ¹⁵⁵ | +4.0%/-0% of the set value |
| Operate time accuracy in inverse time mode ¹³⁸ | +8.5%/-0% of the set value (at theoretical B in range of 1.1...5.0) Also note fixed minimum operate time (IDMT) 1 s |
| Reset ratio for control operation | Typically 0.80 (1.20) |
| Reset ratio for analog based blockings (except run back raise voltage blocking) | Typically 0.96 (1.04) |

25.31.11 Tap changer control with voltage regulator (OL5ATCC) main settings

Table 200: Tap changer control with voltage regulator (OL5ATCC) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|---------------------|----------|--|-------|
| LDC enable | OL5ATCC | 0 = False 1 = True | - |
| Parallel mode | OL5ATCC | 2 = Master 3 = Follower 5 = NRP 7 = MCC -1 = Input control -2 = Command | - |
| Band center voltage | OL5ATCC | $0.000...2.000 \times U_n$ | 0.001 |
| Line drop V Ris | OL5ATCC | 0.0...25.0% | 0.1 |
| Line drop V React | OL5ATCC | 0.0...25.0% | 0.1 |
| Band reduction | OL5ATCC | $0.00...9.00 \% U_n$ | 0.01 |
| Stability factor | OL5ATCC | 0.0...70.0% | 0.1 |
| Rv Pwr flow allowed | OL5ATCC | 0 = False 1 = True | - |

Table continues on the next page

¹⁵⁴ Default setting values used

¹⁵⁵ Voltage before deviation = set *Band center voltage*

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|----------------------|----------|---|------|
| Operation mode | OL5ATCC | 1 = Manual 2 = Auto single 3 = Parallel manual 4 = Auto parallel 5 = Input control 6 = Command | - |
| Parallel trafos | OL5ATCC | 0...10 | 1 |
| Delay characteristic | OL5ATCC | 0 = Inverse time 1 = Definite time | - |
| Band width voltage | OL5ATCC | 1.20...18.00 %U _n | 0.01 |
| Load current limit | OL5ATCC | 0.10...5.00 × I _n | 0.01 |
| Block lower voltage | OL5ATCC | 0.10...1.20 × U _n | 0.01 |
| LTC pulse time | OL5ATCC | 500...10000 ms | 100 |

25.31.12 Petersen coil controller (PASANCR)

Table 201: PASANCR Technical data

| Characteristic | Value |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Measuring accuracy | Resistance: ±2% or ±1 Ω |
| Operation accuracy ¹⁵⁶ | I _{C_NETWORK} : Typically ±5% |

25.31.13 Petersen coil controller (PASANCR) main settings

Table 202: Petersen coil controller (PASANCR) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|-------------------|----------|------------------------------|------|
| Compensation mode | PASANCR | 1 = Absolute 2 = Relative | - |
| Detuning level | PASANCR | -100...100 A | 1 |
| Detuning level RI | PASANCR | -100.0...100.0% | 0.1 |
| Tuning delay | PASANCR | 0...3600 s | 1 |
| V Res variation | PASANCR | 0.1...100.0 %U _n | 0.1 |

Table continues on the next page

¹⁵⁶ Network resonance point voltage must be at least $0.005 \times U_n$, where U_n = nominal phase-to-earth voltage

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|---------------------|----------|--|------|
| Tuning mode | PASANCR | 1 = Coil movement 2 = Resistor switching | - |
| V Res EF level | PASANCR | 0.00...100.00 %Un | 0.01 |
| EF mode | PASANCR | 1 = Blocked during EF 2 = Resonance 3 = Tuning during EF | - |
| Resistor healthy St | PASANCR | 0 = Off 1 = On | - |
| Resistor repeats | PASANCR | 0...100 | 1 |
| Resistor pause | PASANCR | 0...100000000 ms | 1 |
| Coil V Nom | PASANCR | 0...400000 V | 1 |
| Fix coil V Nom | PASANCR | 0...400000 V | 1 |
| Auxiliary Wnd V Nom | PASANCR | 0...10000 V | 1 |
| Controller mode | PASANCR | 0 = Manual 1 = Automatic | - |
| Parallel resistor | PASANCR | 0 = False 1 = True | - |
| R0Transformer | PASANCR | 0...100 Ω | 1 |
| X0Transformer | PASANCR | 0...100 Ω | 1 |
| Voltage measurement | PASANCR | 1 = Busbar 2 = Coil | - |
| Resistor control | PASANCR | 1 = OFF 2 = ON 3 = Automatic | - |
| Resistor Nom value | PASANCR | 0.00...100.00 Ω | 0.01 |
| Fix coil value | PASANCR | 0...10000 A | 1 |
| Fix coil type | PASANCR | 1 = OFF 2 = ON 3 = Automatic | - |

25.31.14 High speed bus transfer (HSABTC)

Table 203: High speed bus transfer (HSABTC)

| Characteristic | | Value | | |
|--------------------------|--|--|---------|---------|
| Operation accuracy | Voltage | ±1.5% of the set value or ±0.002 × Un, frequency range ±10Hz | | |
| | Frequency | ±25mHz of the set value | | |
| Initiation time | | Minimum | Typical | Maximum |
| | Under voltage ^{157, 158, 159} | 14 ms | 18 ms | 21 ms |
| | Under frequency ^{160, 161, 162} | 47 ms | 49 ms | 50 ms |
| | External (binary input) ^{163, 164, 165} | 9 ms | 10 ms | 12 ms |
| Initiation time accuracy | | ±20 ms of the set value | | |
| Operate time accuracy | | ±1.0% of the set value or ±20 ms | | |

25.31.15 High speed bus transfer (HSABTC) main settings

Table 204: High speed bus transfer (HSABTC) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|------------------------|----------|-------------------|-------|
| Min standby voltage | HSABTC | 0.05...1.20 xUn | 0.01 |
| Min busbar voltage | HSABTC | 0.05...1.20 xUn | 0.01 |
| Residual voltage limit | HSABTC | 0.01...1.00 xUn | 0.01 |
| Start Val frequency | HSABTC | 0.900...1.100 xFn | 0.001 |
| Start Val voltage | HSABTC | 0.50...1.20 xUn | 0.01 |

Table continues on the next page

¹⁵⁷ *Start val Voltage* = $0.95 \times U_n$, voltage before fault = $1.0 \times U_n$, fault voltage = $0.9 \times$ set *Start val Voltage*, undervoltage in one phase-to-phase voltage with nominal frequency injected from random phase angle

¹⁵⁸ Measured with static power output (SPO)

¹⁵⁹ Results based on statistical distribution of 1000 measurements

¹⁶⁰ Measured with static power output (SPO)

¹⁶¹ Results based on statistical distribution of 1000 measurements

¹⁶² Applies to continuous frequency change. If frequency change $\geq 0.5\text{Hz}$ (disturbance in network or due to test setup), then initiation time is increased with 100ms to prevent false reaction.

¹⁶³ Measured with static power output (SPO)

¹⁶⁴ Results based on statistical distribution of 1000 measurements

¹⁶⁵ Excluding the delay of the external triggering device

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|-------------------------|----------|---|------|
| Operation mode | HSABTC | 1=Only ext 2=Freq< 3=U< 4=Both | |
| Max frequency Diff | HSABTC | 0.05...2.50 Hz | 0.01 |
| Maximum phase lead | HSABTC | 5...50 deg | 1 |
| Maximum phase lag | HSABTC | 5...50 deg | 1 |
| Max angle Diff FBBM | HSABTC | 5...90 deg | 1 |
| Maximum DfDt | HSABTC | 5...40 | 1 |
| Transfer delay time | HSABTC | 100...200000 ms | 1 |
| Enable fast transfer | HSABTC | 1=1>2 2=2>1 3=Both 4=Off | |
| Enable FBBM | HSABTC | | |
| Ena 1st Ph transfer | HSABTC | 1=1>2 2=2>1 3=Both 4=Off | |
| Ena Res V transfer | HSABTC | 1=1>2 2=2>1 3=Both 4=Off | |
| Ena Time delay transfer | HSABTC | 1=1>2 2=2>1 3=Both 4=Off | |
| Ena CB open transfer | HSABTC | 1=1>2 2=2>1 3=Both 4=Off | |
| Manual transfer | HSABTC | 1=Off 2=On 3=Fast MBB | |
| Closing time of CB1 | HSABTC | 0...200 ms | 1 |
| Opening time of CB1 | HSABTC | 0...200 ms | 1 |
| Closing time of CB2 | HSABTC | 0...200 ms | 1 |

Table continues on the next page

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|----------------------|----------|--|------|
| Opening time of CB2 | HSABTC | 0...200 ms | 1 |
| Travel time Clc mode | HSABTC | 1=From Cmd to Pos 2=From Pos to Pos 3=From Cmd to Curr 4=From Pos to Curr | |

25.32 Condition monitoring and supervision functions

25.32.1 Circuit-breaker condition monitoring (SSCBR)

Table 205: Circuit-breaker condition monitoring (SSCBR)

| Characteristic | Value |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Current measuring accuracy | $\pm 1.5\%$ or $\pm 0.002 \times I_n$ (at currents in the range of $0.1 \dots 10 \times I_n$) $\pm 5.0\%$ (at currents in the range of $10 \dots 40 \times I_n$) |
| Operate time accuracy | $\pm 1.0\%$ of the set value or ± 20 ms |
| Travelling time measurement | +10 ms / -0 ms |

25.32.2 Motor controlled earthing switch and disconnecter supervision (ESDCSSWI)

Table 206: Motor controlled earthing switch and disconnecter supervision (ESDCSSWI)

| Characteristic | Value |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Operate time accuracy | $\pm 1.0\%$ of the set value or ± 20 ms |
| Travelling time measurement | +10 ms / -5 ms |

25.32.3 Motor controlled earthing switch and disconnecter supervision (ESDCSSWI) main settings

Table 207: Motor controlled earthing switch and disconnecter supervision (ESDCSSWI) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|----------------------|----------|--|------|
| Alarm Op number | ESDCSSWI | 0...99999 | 1 |
| Open alarm time | ESDCSSWI | 40...30000 ms | 10 |
| Close alarm time | ESDCSSWI | 40...30000 ms | 10 |
| Inactive Alm days | ESDCSSWI | 0...9999 | 1 |
| Inactive Alm hours | ESDCSSWI | 0...23 h | 1 |
| Travel time Clc mode | ESDCSSWI | 1=From Cmd to Pos 2=From Pos to Pos | |

25.32.4 Hot-spot and insulation ageing rate monitoring for transformers (HSARSPTR)

Table 208: Hot-spot and insulation ageing rate monitoring for transformers (HSARSPTR)

| Characteristic | Value |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Warning/alarm time accuracy | ±1.0% of the set value or ±0.50 s |

25.32.5 Hot-spot and insulation ageing rate monitoring for transformers (HSARSPTR) main settings

Table 209: Hot-spot and insulation ageing rate monitoring for transformers (HSARSPTR) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|---------------------|----------|--|------|
| Cooling mode | HSARSPTR | 1 = ONAN 2 = ONAF 3 = OFAF 4 = ODAF | - |
| Alarm level | HSARSPTR | 50.0...350.0°C | 0.1 |
| Warning level | HSARSPTR | 50.0...350.0°C | 0.1 |
| Alarm delay time | HSARSPTR | 0...3600000 ms | 10 |
| Warning delay time | HSARSPTR | 0...3600000 ms | 10 |
| Average ambient Tmp | HSARSPTR | -20.00...70.00°C | 0.01 |
| Alarm level Age Rte | HSARSPTR | 0.00...100.00 | 1 |

25.32.6 Cable fault detection (RCFD)

Table 210: Cable fault detection (RCFD)

| Characteristic | Value | | |
|--------------------------------|--|---------|---------|
| Operation accuracy | Depending on the frequency of the measured current: $f_n \pm 2$ Hz ±2.5% of the set value or $0.005 \times I_n$ | | |
| Alarm time ^{166, 167} | Minimum | Typical | Maximum |
| | 10 ms | 15 ms | 20 ms |

¹⁶⁶ Results based on statistical distribution of 1000 measurements

¹⁶⁷ Measured with static signal output (SSO)

25.32.7 Cable fault detection (RCFD) main settings

Table 211: Cable fault detection (RCFD) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|------------------------|----------|------------------|------|
| Adaptive Str Val Ena | RCFD | | |
| Maximum fault cycle | RCFD | 1...20 | 1 |
| Minimum load current | RCFD | 0.00...1.00 xIn | 0.10 |
| Residual current limit | RCFD | 0.00...1.00 xIn | 0.10 |
| Phase start value | RCFD | 0.10...40.00 xIn | 0.01 |
| Residual start value | RCFD | 0.10...40.00 xIn | 0.01 |

25.32.8 Current circuit supervision (CCSPVC)

Table 212: Current circuit supervision (CCSPVC)

| Characteristic | Value |
|-----------------------------|--------|
| Operate time ¹⁶⁸ | <30 ms |

25.32.9 Current circuit supervision (CCSPVC) main settings

Table 213: Current circuit supervision (CCSPVC) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|---------------------|----------|------------------------------|------|
| Start value | CCSPVC | 0.05...0.20 × I _n | 0.01 |
| Max operate current | CCSPVC | 1.00...5.00 × I _n | 0.01 |

25.32.10 Advanced current circuit supervision for transformers (CTSRCTF)

Table 214: Advanced current circuit supervision for transformers (CTSRCTF)

| Characteristic | Value |
|-----------------------------|--------|
| Operate time ¹⁶⁹ | <30 ms |

¹⁶⁸ Including the delay of the output contact

¹⁶⁹ Including the delay of the output contact

25.32.11 Current circuit supervision (CCSPVC) main settings

Table 215: Current circuit supervision (CCSPVC) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|---------------------|----------|--------------------------|------|
| Min operate current | CTSRCTF | $0.01...0.50 \times I_n$ | 0.01 |
| Max operate current | CTSRCTF | $1.00...5.00 \times I_n$ | 0.01 |
| Max Ng Seq current | CTSRCTF | $0.01...1.00 \times I_n$ | 0.01 |

25.32.12 Current transformer supervision for high-impedance protection scheme (HZCCxSPVC)

Table 216: Current transformer supervision for high-impedance protection scheme (HZCCxSPVC)

| Characteristic | Value |
|---|--|
| Oeration accuracy | Depending on the frequency of the current measured: $f_n \pm 2$ Hz $\pm 1.5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times I_n$ |
| Reset time | <40 ms |
| Reset ratio | Typically 0.96 |
| Retardation time | <35 ms |
| Operate time accuracy in definite time mode | $\pm 1.0\%$ of the set value or ± 20 ms |

25.32.13 Current transformer supervision for high-impedance protection scheme (HZCCxSPVC) main settings

Table 217: Current transformer supervision for high-impedance protection scheme (HZCCxSPVC) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|-------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|------|
| Start value | HZCCxSPVC | $1.0...100.0 \%I_n$ | 0.1 |
| Alarm delay time | HZCCxSPVC | 100...300000 ms | 10 |
| Alarm output mode | HZCCxSPVC | 1 = Non-latched 3 = Lockout | - |

25.32.14 Fuse failure supervision (SEQSPVC)

Table 218: Fuse failure supervision (SEQSPVC)

| Characteristic | | Value |
|-----------------------------|----------------|---|
| Operate time ¹⁷⁰ | NPS function | $U_{\text{Fault}} = 1.1 \times \text{set } \textit{Neg Seq volt- age Lev}$ <33 ms |
| | | $U_{\text{Fault}} = 5.0 \times \text{set } \textit{Neg Seq volt- age Lev}$ <18 ms |
| | Delta function | $\Delta U = 1.1 \times \text{set } \textit{Voltage change rate}$ <30 ms |
| | | $\Delta U = 2.0 \times \text{set } \textit{Voltage change rate}$ <24 ms |

25.32.15 Runtime counter for machines and devices (MDSOPT)

Table 219: Runtime counter for machines and devices (MDSOPT)

| Description | Value |
|---|-------|
| Motor runtime measurement accuracy ¹⁷¹ | ±0.5% |

25.32.16 Runtime counter for machines and devices (MDSOPT) main settings

Table 220: Runtime counter for machines and devices (MDSOPT) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|---------------------|----------|--------------------|------|
| Warning value | MDSOPT | 0...299999 h | 1 |
| Alarm value | MDSOPT | 0...299999 h | 1 |
| Initial value | MDSOPT | 0...299999 h | 1 |
| Operating time hour | MDSOPT | 0...23 h | 1 |
| Operating time mode | MDSOPT | 1 = Immediate | - |
| | | 2 = Timed Warn | |
| | | 3 = Timed Warn Alm | |

¹⁷⁰ Includes the delay of the signal output contact, $f_n = 50$ Hz, fault voltage with nominal frequency injected from random phase angle, results based on statistical distribution of 1000 measurements

¹⁷¹ Of the reading, for a stand-alone relay, without time synchronization

25.32.17 Three-phase remanent undervoltage supervision (MSVPR)

Table 221: Three-phase remanent undervoltage supervision (MSVPR)

| Characteristic | Value |
|---|---|
| Operation accuracy | Depending on the frequency of the measured voltage: 20 Hz < f ≤ 70 Hz: ±1.5% of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times U_n$ 10 Hz < f ≤ 20 Hz: ±4.0% of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times U_n$ |
| Reset time | Typically 40 ms |
| Reset ratio | Typically 1.04 |
| Operate time accuracy in definite time mode | ±1.0% of the set value or ±20 ms |

25.32.18 Three-phase remanent undervoltage supervision (MSVPR) main settings

Table 222: Three-phase remanent undervoltage supervision (MSVPR) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|--------------------|----------|--|------|
| Start value | MSVPR | $0.05 \dots 1.20 \times U_n$ | 0.01 |
| Operate delay time | MSVPR | 100...300000 ms | 100 |
| Voltage selection | MSVPR | 1 = phase-to-earth 2 = phase-to-phase | - |
| Num of phases | MSVPR | 1 = 1 out of 3 2 = 2 out of 3 3 = 3 out of 3 | - |

25.32.19 Diesel generator monitoring and protection (DGMGAPC)

Table 223: Diesel generator monitoring and protection (DGMGAPC)

| Characteristic | Value |
|--------------------|---|
| Operation accuracy | Depending on the frequency of the measured voltage and current: $f_n \pm 2$ Hz Voltage: ±1.5% of the set value or $0.002 \times U_n$ Frequency: ±5 mHz Active power: ±3% of the set value or $0.002 \times S_n$ |

Table continues on the next page

| Characteristic | Value |
|-----------------------|---|
| | Reactive power: $\pm 3\%$ of the set value or $0.002 \times S_n$ |
| Operate time accuracy | $\pm 1.0\%$ of the set value or ± 20 ms |
| Reset ratio | Typically 0.96/1.04 |

25.32.20 Diesel generator monitoring and protection (DGMGAPC) main settings

Table 224: Diesel generator monitoring and protection (DGMGAPC) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|---------------------|----------|-----------------|------|
| Operate delay time | DGMGAPC | 10...300000 ms | 10 |
| Min Freq limit | DGMGAPC | 0.95...1 xFn | 0.01 |
| Max Freq limit | DGMGAPC | 1...1.05 xFn | 0.01 |
| Min voltage limit | DGMGAPC | 0.5...1.5 xUn | 0.1 |
| Max voltage limit | DGMGAPC | 0.5...1.5 xUn | 0.1 |
| Disable time | DGMGAPC | 10...3600000 ms | 10 |
| Backup delay time | DGMGAPC | 10...300000 ms | 10 |
| Min active power | DGMGAPC | 0.01...1 xSn | 0.01 |
| Max active power | DGMGAPC | 0.1...2 xSn | 0.01 |
| Min reactive power | DGMGAPC | 0.01...1 xSn | 0.01 |
| Max reactive power | DGMGAPC | 0.1...2 xSn | 0.01 |
| F set point no load | DGMGAPC | 0.1...2 xFn | 0.01 |
| Frequency droop | DGMGAPC | 0...100 %Fn | 0.01 |
| U set point no load | DGMGAPC | 0.1...2 xUn | 0.01 |
| Voltage droop | DGMGAPC | 0...100 %Un | 0.01 |
| Total Num of Gn | DGMGAPC | 1...8 | 1 |
| Total Num of tie | DGMGAPC | 1...8 | 1 |

25.33 Measurement functions

25.33.1 Three-phase current measurement (CMMXU)

Table 225: Three-phase current measurement (CMMXU)

| Characteristic | Value |
|--------------------------|--|
| Operation accuracy | Depending on the frequency of the measured current: $f_n \pm 2$ Hz $\pm 0.5\%$ or $\pm 0.002 \times I_n$ (at currents in the range of $0.01...4.00 \times I_n$) |
| Suppression of harmonics | DFT: -50 dB at $f = n \times f_n$, where $n = 2, 3, 4, 5, \dots$ RMS: No suppression |

25.33.2 Sequence current measurement (CSMSQI)

Table 226: Sequence current measurement (CSMSQI)

| Characteristic | Value |
|--------------------------|---|
| Operation accuracy | Depending on the frequency of the measured current: $f/f_n = \pm 2$ Hz $\pm 1.0\%$ or $\pm 0.002 \times I_n$ at currents in the range of $0.01...4.00 \times I_n$ |
| Suppression of harmonics | DFT: -50 dB at $f = n \times f_n$, where $n = 2, 3, 4, 5, \dots$ |

25.33.3 Residual current measurement (RESCMMXU)

Table 227: Residual current measurement (RESCMMXU)

| Characteristic | Value |
|--------------------------|---|
| Operation accuracy | Depending on the frequency of the current measured: $f/f_n = \pm 2$ Hz $\pm 0.5\%$ or $\pm 0.002 \times I_n$ at currents in the range of $0.01...4.00 \times I_n$ |
| Suppression of harmonics | DFT: -50 dB at $f = n \times f_n$, where $n = 2, 3, 4, 5, \dots$ RMS: No suppression |

25.33.4 Three-phase voltage measurement (VMMXU)

Table 228: Three-phase voltage measurement (VMMXU)

| Characteristic | Value |
|--------------------------|--|
| Operation accuracy | Depending on the frequency of the voltage measured: $f_n \pm 2$ Hz At voltages in range $0.01 \dots 1.15 \times U_n$ $\pm 0.5\%$ or $\pm 0.002 \times U_n$ |
| Suppression of harmonics | DFT: -50 dB at $f = n \times f_n$, where $n = 2, 3, 4, 5, \dots$ RMS: No suppression |

25.33.5 Phase voltage measurement (VPHMMXU)

Table 229: VPHMMXU Technical data

| Characteristic | Value |
|--------------------------|--|
| Operation accuracy | Depending on the frequency of the voltage measured: $f_n \pm 2$ Hz At voltages in range $0.01 \dots 1.15 \times U_n$ $\pm 0.5 \%$ or $\pm 0.002 \times U_n$ |
| Suppression of harmonics | DFT: -50 dB at $f = n \times f_n$, where $n = 2, 3, 4, 5, \dots$ RMS: No suppression |

25.33.6 Single-phase voltage measurement (VAMMXU)

Table 230: Single-phase voltage measurement (VAMMXU)

| Characteristic | Value |
|--------------------------|--|
| Operation accuracy | Depending on the frequency of the voltage measured: $f_n \pm 2$ Hz At voltages in range $0.01 \dots 1.15 \times U_n$ $\pm 0.5\%$ or $\pm 0.002 \times U_n$ |
| Suppression of harmonics | DFT: -50 dB at $f = n \times f_n$, where $n = 2, 3, 4, 5, \dots$ RMS: No suppression |

25.33.7 Residual voltage measurement (RESVMMXU)

Table 231: Residual voltage measurement (RESVMMXU)

| Characteristic | Value |
|--------------------------|---|
| Operation accuracy | Depending on the frequency of the measured voltage: $f/f_n = \pm 2 \text{ Hz}$ $\pm 0.5\%$ or $\pm 0.002 \times U_n$ |
| Suppression of harmonics | DFT: -50 dB at $f = n \times f_n$, where $n = 2, 3, 4, 5, \dots$ RMS: No suppression |

25.33.8 Sequence voltage measurement (VSMSQI)

Table 232: Sequence voltage measurement (VSMSQI)

| Characteristic | Value |
|--------------------------|--|
| Operation accuracy | Depending on the frequency of the voltage measured: $f_n \pm 2 \text{ Hz}$ At voltages in range $0.01 \dots 1.15 \times U_n$ $\pm 1.0\%$ or $\pm 0.002 \times U_n$ |
| Suppression of harmonics | DFT: -50 dB at $f = n \times f_n$, where $n = 2, 3, 4, 5, \dots$ |

25.33.9 Three-phase power and energy measurement (PEMMXU)

Table 233: Three-phase power and energy measurement (PEMMXU)

| Characteristic | Value |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Operation accuracy ¹⁷² | At all three currents in range $0.10 \dots 1.20 \times I_n$ At all three voltages in range $0.50 \dots 1.15 \times U_n$ At the frequency $f_n \pm 1 \text{ Hz}$ $\pm 1.5\%$ for apparent power S $\pm 1.5\%$ for active power P and active energy ¹⁷³ $\pm 1.5\%$ for reactive power Q and reactive energy ¹⁷⁴ ± 0.015 for power factor |
| Suppression of harmonics | DFT: -50 dB at $f = n \times f_n$, where $n = 2, 3, 4, 5, \dots$ |

¹⁷² Measurement mode = "Pos Seq" (default)

¹⁷³ |PF| > 0.5 which equals $|\cos\phi| > 0.5$

¹⁷⁴ |PF| < 0.86 which equals $|\sin\phi| > 0.5$

25.33.10 Frequency measurement (FMMXU)

Table 234: Frequency measurement (FMMXU)

| Characteristic | Value |
|--------------------|---|
| Operation accuracy | ±5 mHz (in measurement range 35...75 Hz) |

25.33.11 Tap changer position indication (TPOSYLTC)

Table 235: Tap changer position indication (TPOSYLTC)

| Characteristic | Value |
|---------------------------------|------------------|
| Response time for binary inputs | Typically 100 ms |

25.34 Power quality functions

25.34.1 Current total demand, harmonic distortion, DC component (TDD, THD, DC) and individual harmonics (CHMHAI)

Table 236: Current total demand, harmonic distortion, DC component (TDD, THD, DC) and individual harmonics (CHMHAI)

| Characteristic | Value |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|
| Operation accuracy ¹⁷⁵ | ±3.0% or ±0.2 |

25.34.2 Current total demand, harmonic distortion, DC component (TDD, THD, DC) and individual harmonics (CHMHAI) main settings

Table 237: Current total demand, harmonic distortion, DC component (TDD, THD, DC) and individual harmonics (CHMHAI) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|-------------------|----------|--|------|
| Sliding interval | CHMHAI | 1 = 3 seconds 2 = 1 minute 3 = 5 minutes | - |
| Reference Cur Sel | CHMHAI | 0 = fundamental 2 = absolute | - |
| Demand current | CHMHAI | 0.10...1.00 × I _n | 0.01 |

¹⁷⁵ Nominal frequency 50 Hz. Harmonics in the range 0...0.21 × fundamental amplitude

25.34.3 Voltage total harmonic distortion, DC component (THD, DC) and individual harmonics (VHMHAI)

Table 238: Voltage total harmonic distortion, DC component (THD, DC) and individual harmonics (VHMHAI)

| Characteristic | Value |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|
| Operation accuracy ¹⁷⁶ | ±3.0% or ±0.2 |

25.34.4 Voltage total harmonic distortion, DC component (THD, DC) and individual harmonics (VHMHAI) main settings

Table 239: Voltage total harmonic distortion, DC component (THD, DC) and individual harmonics (VHMHAI) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|------------------|----------|--|------|
| Sliding interval | VHMHAI | 1 = 3 seconds 2 = 1 minute 3 = 5 minutes | - |

25.34.5 Voltage variation (PHQVVR)

Table 240: Voltage variation (PHQVVR)

| Characteristic | Value |
|--------------------|--|
| Operation accuracy | ±1.5% of the set value or ±0.2% of reference voltage |
| Reset ratio | Typically 0.96 (Swell), 1.04 (Dip, Interruption) |

25.34.6 Voltage variation (PHQVVR) main settings

Table 241: Voltage variation (PHQVVR) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|---------------------|----------|------------------|------|
| Voltage dip set 1 | PHQVVR | 10.0...100.0% | 0.1 |
| Voltage dip set 2 | PHQVVR | 10.0...100.0% | 0.1 |
| Voltage dip set 3 | PHQVVR | 10.0...100.0% | 0.1 |
| Voltage swell set 1 | PHQVVR | 100.0...140.0% | 0.1 |
| Voltage swell set 2 | PHQVVR | 100.0...140.0% | 0.1 |
| Voltage swell set 3 | PHQVVR | 100.0...140.0% | 0.1 |
| Voltage Int set | PHQVVR | 0.0...100.0% | 0.1 |
| VVa Dur Max | PHQVVR | 100...3600000 ms | 100 |

¹⁷⁶ Nominal frequency 50 Hz. Harmonics in the range 0...0.21 × fundamental amplitude

25.34.7 Voltage unbalance (VSQVUB)

Table 242: Voltage unbalance (VSQVUB)

| Characteristic | Value |
|--------------------|--|
| Operation accuracy | $\pm 1.5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.002 \times U_n$ |
| Reset ratio | Typically 0.96 |

25.34.8 Voltage unbalance (VSQVUB) main settings

Table 243: Voltage unbalance (VSQVUB) main settings

| Parameter | Function | Value (Range) | Step |
|----------------------|----------|---|------|
| Operation | VSQVUB | 1 = on 5 = off | - |
| Unb detection method | VSQVUB | 1 = Neg Seq 2 = Zero Seq 3 = Neg to Pos Seq 4 = Zero to Pos Seq 5 = Ph vectors Comp | - |

25.35 Logging functions

25.35.1 Disturbance recorder, common functionality (RDRE) main settings

Table 244: Disturbance recorder, common functionality (RDRE) main settings

| Parameter | function | Value (Range) | Step |
|----------------|----------|---|------|
| Record length | RDRE | 10...500 cycles | 1 |
| Pre-trg length | RDRE | 0...100% | 1 |
| Operation mode | RDRE | 1 = Overwrite 2 = Saturation | - |
| Storage rate | RDRE | 32, 16, 8 samples per fundamental cycle | - |

25.36 Other functionality

25.36.1 Pulse timer, eight channels (PTGAPC)

Table 245: Pulse timer, eight channels (PTGAPC)

| Characteristic | Value |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------|
| Operate time accuracy | ±1.0% of the set value or ±20 ms |

25.36.2 Time delay off, eight channels (TOFPAGC)

Table 246: Time delay off, eight channels (TOFPAGC)

| Characteristic | Value |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------|
| Operate time accuracy | ±1.0% of the set value or ±20 ms |

25.36.3 Time delay on, eight channels (TONGAPC)

Table 247: Time delay on, eight channels (TONGAPC)

| Characteristic | Value |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------|
| Operate time accuracy | ±1.0% of the set value or ±20 ms |

26. Mounting methods

With appropriate mounting accessories, the protection relay can be rack mounted, wall mounted, roof mounted or door mounted. The LHMI can be mounted either on a door or a surface, or in a tilted position (25°) using special accessories. It is also possible to rack mount or door mount the protection relay together with the LHMI.

Mounting options for the relay:

- Rack mounting
- Rack mounting with the LHMI
- Rack mounting with the LHMI including a provision for the RTXP 24 test switch
- Wall mounting
- Roof mounting
- Door mounting
- Door mounting with the LHMI

Mounting options for the HMI:

- Rack mounting
- Door mounting
- Mounting in a 25° tilt

27. Selection and ordering data

Use [ABB Library](#) to access the selection and ordering information and to generate the order number.

[Relays online](#) (PST), a Next-Generation Order Number Tool, supports order code creation for ABB Distribution Automation IEC products with emphasis on, but not exclusively for, the

Relion product family. PST is an easy-to-use, online tool always containing the latest product information. The complete order code can be created with detailed specification and the result can be printed and mailed. Registration is required.

In case the relay and the HMI will be exposed to harsh environmental conditions; like high humidity, chemicals or other corrosive agents, we recommend using the conformal coated versions of both.

28. Modification Sales

Modification Sales is a concept that provides modification support for already delivered relays. Under Modification Sales it is possible to modify both the hardware and software capabilities of the existing relay. The same options are available as when a new relay variant is configured and ordered from the factory: it is possible to add new hardware modules into empty slots, change the type of the existing modules within the slots or add software functions by adding application and, if necessary, add-on packages. If it is needed to use the possibilities provided by the Modification Sales concept, please contact your local ABB unit. The information that is requested by ABB is a) Relay serial number, b) Relay order code and c) The requested modification, separately stated for each relay.

Modification Sales is based on license handling within the relay. Modifying the relay without proper new license from ABB puts the relay in internal relay failure mode.

29. Accessories and ordering data

Table 248: HMI

| Item | Order number |
|---|-----------------|
| LHMI (including mounting bracket kit) | 2RCA033008A0001 |
| LHMI, conformal coated (including mounting bracket kit) | 2RCA033008A0901 |
| SHMI (including mounting bracket kit) | 2RCA033008A0002 |
| SHMI, conformal coated (including mounting bracket kit) | 2RCA033008A0902 |

Table continues on the next page

| Item | Order number |
|--|---------------|
| 0.5 m (1.6 ft) connection cable for HMI | 1MRS120549-05 |
| 1.0 m (3.3 ft) connection cable for HMI | 1MRS120549-1 |
| 2.0 m (6.6 ft) connection cable for HMI | 1MRS120549-2 |
| 3.0 m (9.8 ft) connection cable for HMI | 1MRS120549-3 |
| 5.0 m (16.4 ft) connection cable for HMI | 1MRS120549-5 |
| RJ-45 coupler for HMI service port | SYJ-ZBE 8A17 |

Table 249: Communication

| Item | Order number |
|---|--------------|
| LC SFP plug-in connector for optical multimode media 100M | 2RCA045621 |
| LC SFP plug-in connector for optical single-mode media 100M, 20.0 km (12.4 mi) | 2RCA045622 |
| LC SFP plug-in connector for optical single-mode media 100M, 50.0 km (31.1 mi) | 2RCA045623 |

Table 250: Mounting

| Item | Order number |
|--|-----------------|
| Back wall / side wall mounting kit | 2RCA040872A0001 |
| Roof mounting kit | 2RCA040873A0001 |
| Door mounting with LHMI ¹ | 2RCA040882A0001 |
| 19" relay rack mounting with LHMI ¹ | 2RCA041125A0001 |
| 19" relay rack mounting without LHMI ¹ | 2RCA041127A0001 |
| 19" relay rack mounting for relay and LHMI, including a provision for RTXP 24 test switch, 6U ¹ | 2RCA051498A0001 |
| 19" relay rack mounting for relay and LHMI, including a provision for RTXP 24 test switch, 7U ¹ | 2RCA051503A0001 |
| Surface mounting kit for HMI ¹ | 2RCA038783A0001 |
| Tilt mounting kit for HMI ¹ | 2RCA038782A0001 |
| Grounding bar kit for RTD module | 2RCA039981A0001 |

¹ Powder painting, RAL 7035 flat. (Gloss: 60L 65-85 acc. to EN-ISO 2813)

Table 251: Arc sensors

| Item | Order number |
|--|-----------------|
| ARC lens sensor cable 1.5 m (4.9 ft) | 2RCA040290A0001 |
| ARC lens sensor cable 3.0 m (9.8 ft) | 2RCA040290A0003 |
| ARC lens sensor cable 5.0 m (16.4 ft) | 2RCA040290A0005 |
| ARC lens sensor cable 7.5 m (24.6 ft) | 2RCA040290A0007 |
| ARC lens sensor cable 15.0 m (49.2 ft) | 2RCA040290A0015 |
| ARC loop sensor cable 5.0 m (16.4 ft), plastic fiber | 2RCA051658A0005 |
| ARC loop sensor cable 10.0 m (32.8 ft), plastic fiber | 2RCA051658A0010 |
| ARC loop sensor cable 15.0 m (49.2 ft), plastic fiber | 2RCA051658A0015 |
| ARC loop sensor cable 20.0 m (65.6 ft), plastic fiber | 2RCA051658A0020 |
| ARC loop sensor cable 25.0 m (82.0 ft), plastic fiber | 2RCA051658A0025 |
| ARC loop sensor cable 30.0 m (98.4 ft), plastic fiber | 2RCA051658A0030 |
| ARC loop sensor cable 40.0 m (131.2 ft), glass fiber | 2RCA041050A0040 |
| ARC loop sensor cable 50.0 m (164.0 ft), glass fiber | 2RCA041050A0050 |
| ARC loop sensor cable 60.0 m (196.9 ft), glass fiber | 2RCA041050A0060 |
| Blind extension cable for ARC loop sensors, 2.0 m (6.6 ft), to be used with plastic fiber loops only | 2RCA051662A0001 |
| ARC sensor fiber, 100 m, delivery length | 1MSC 380018.100 |
| ARC sensor fiber, 300 m, delivery length | 1MSC 380018.300 |
| ARC sensor fiber, 500 m, delivery length | 1MSC 380018.500 |
| ARC sensor fiber connector (25 pcs.) | SJG BP05226-02 |
| ARC sensor fiber connector spacer sleeve (25 pcs.) | 2RCA056821 |

Table 252: Connectors

| Item | Order number |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Compression-type signal connectors | SYJ-ZRK 2Z18P1 |
| Ring-lug type signal connectors | SYJ-ZRK 33X18 |
| Push-in type signal connectors | SYJ-ZRK 53P18PM |
| 1 CT-1 VT compression-type connector | 2RCA040474A0004 |

Table continues on the next page

| Item | Order number |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 5 CT compression-type connector | 2RCA040474A0001 |
| 5 VT compression-type connector | 2RCA040474A0002 |
| 1 CT-4 VT compression-type connector | 2RCA040474A0003 |
| 1 CT-1 VT ring-lug type connector | 2RCA041297A0004 |
| 5 CT ring-lug type connector | 2RCA041297A0001 |
| 5 VT ring-lug type connector | 2RCA041297A0002 |
| 1 CT-4 VT ring-lug type connector | 2RCA041297A0003 |
| RS-485/IRIG-B connector | SYJ-ZRK 44P10 |
| HMI power supply connector | SYJ-ZRK 45X3 ¹⁷⁷ |

30. Tools

The protection relay is delivered with the correct protection and control functionality included but it needs some engineering to fit in the needed application. The default parameter setting values can be changed from the HMI, the Web browser-based user interface (WHMI) or Protection and Control IED Manager PCM600 in combination with the relayspecific connectivity package.

PCM600 offers extensive relay configuration functions. For example, the setting parameters, relay application, graphical display and IEC 61850 communication, including horizontal GOOSE communication, can be modified with PCM600.

The REX640 relay's LHMI pages can be customized and shared between devices with a dedicated Display Editor which offers intuitive graphical drawing tools with editable symbols for single-line diagrams. In addition, it is possible to create personalized views for every supported application. The page access can be customized for every user to enable simple operational usage for all user levels.

When the WHMI is used, the protection relay can be accessed from any of the relay's access points, including the Ethernet connection on the LHMI. For security reasons, the WHMI is disabled by default, but it can be enabled via the LHMI. The WHMI functionality can be limited to read-only access.

Table 253: Tools

| Description | Version |
|-----------------------------|---|
| PCM600 | 2.12 or later |
| Web browser | Microsoft Edge, Google Chrome and Mozilla Firefox |
| REX640 connectivity package | 1.3.0 or later |

¹⁷⁷ Compatible alternative connector with screw flange fastening Weidmüller 1944340000.

Table 254: Supported functions

| Function | Web HMI | PCM600 |
|--|---------|--------|
| Relay parameter setting | • | • |
| Saving of relay parameter settings in the relay | • | • |
| Signal monitoring | • | • |
| Disturbance recorder handling | • | • |
| Alarm LED viewing | • | • |
| Access control management | • | • |
| Relay signal configuration (Signal Matrix) | - | • |
| Modbus® communication configuration (communication management) | - | • |
| DNP3 communication configuration (communication management) | - | • |
| IEC 60870-5-103 communication configuration (communication management) | - | • |
| Saving of relay parameter settings in the tool | - | • |
| Disturbance record analysis | - | • |
| XRIO parameter export/import | • | • |
| Graphical display configuration | - | • |
| Application configuration | - | • |
| IEC 61850 communication configuration, GOOSE (communication configuration) | - | • |
| Phasor diagram viewing | • | - |
| Event viewing | • | • |
| Saving of event data on the user's PC | • | • |
| Online monitoring | - | • |

• = Supported

The relay connectivity package is a collection of software and specific relay information which enables system products and tools to connect and interact with the protection relay. The connectivity packages reduce the risk of errors in system integration, minimizing device configuration and setup times.

Further, the connectivity package for REX640 includes a flexible update tool for adding

one additional LHMI language and new functionalities to the protection relay. The flexible modification support of the relay enables adding new protection functionalities whenever the protection and control needs are changing.

31. Module diagrams

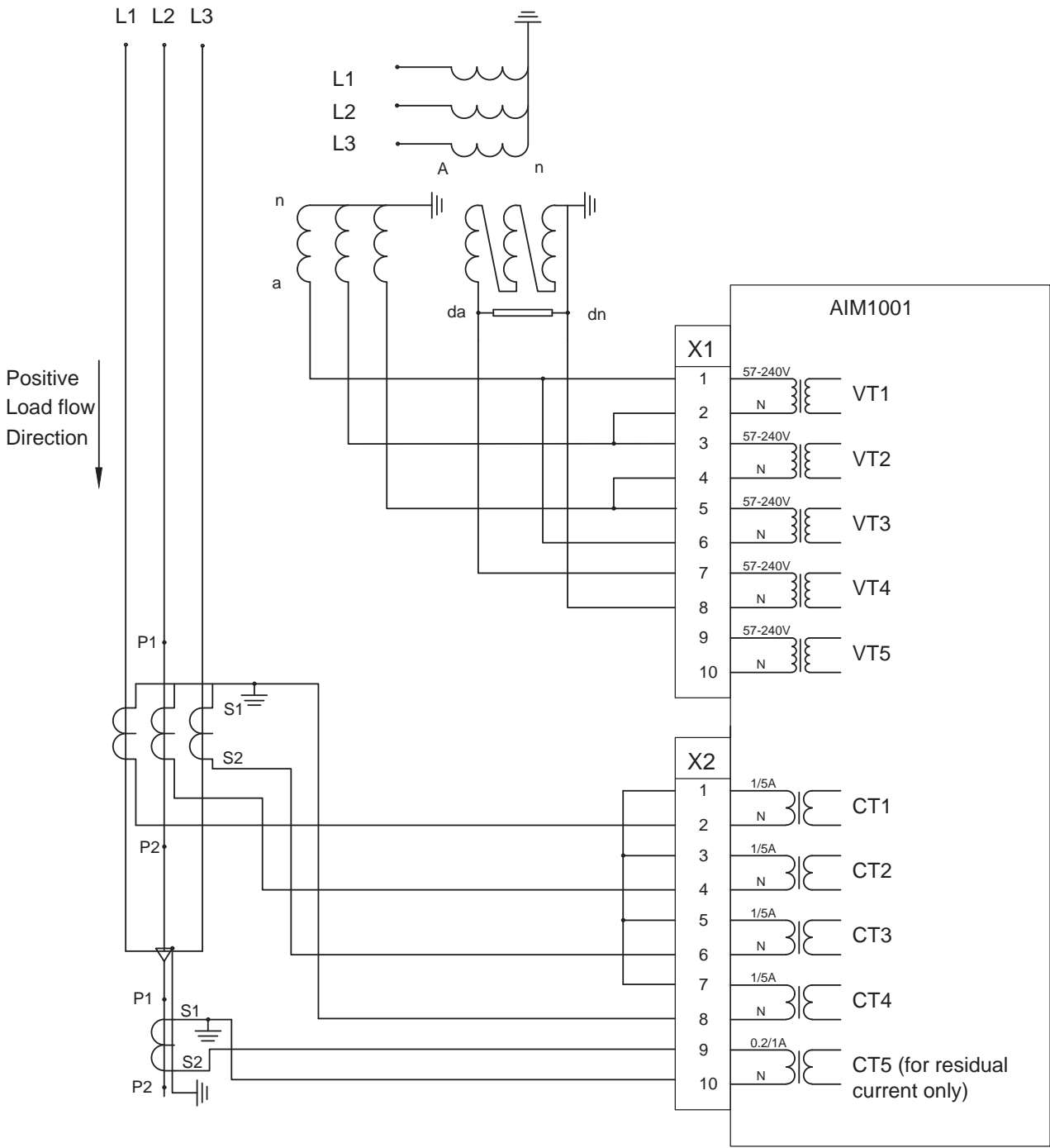


Figure 29: AIM1001 module

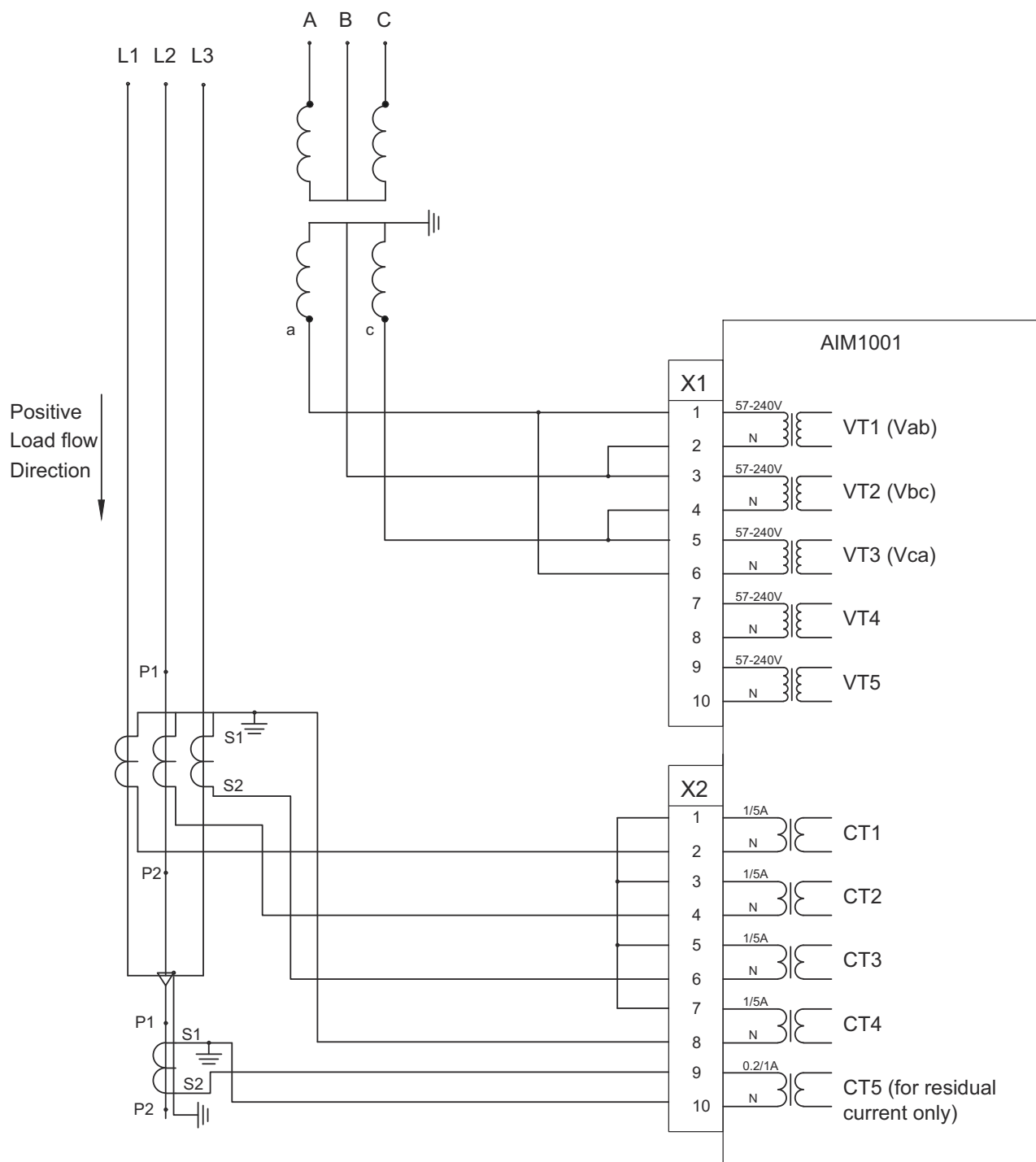


Figure 30: AIM1001 module (two phase-to-phase VTs)

The two phase-to-phase VT connection is often referred as “open delta” (ANSI) or as “V” (IEC) connection. The relay measures all three phase-to-phase voltages using only two primary VTs.

The relay will calculate the phase-to-ground voltages internally, with the assumption that the three-phase system is balanced, i.e. residual voltage is zero.

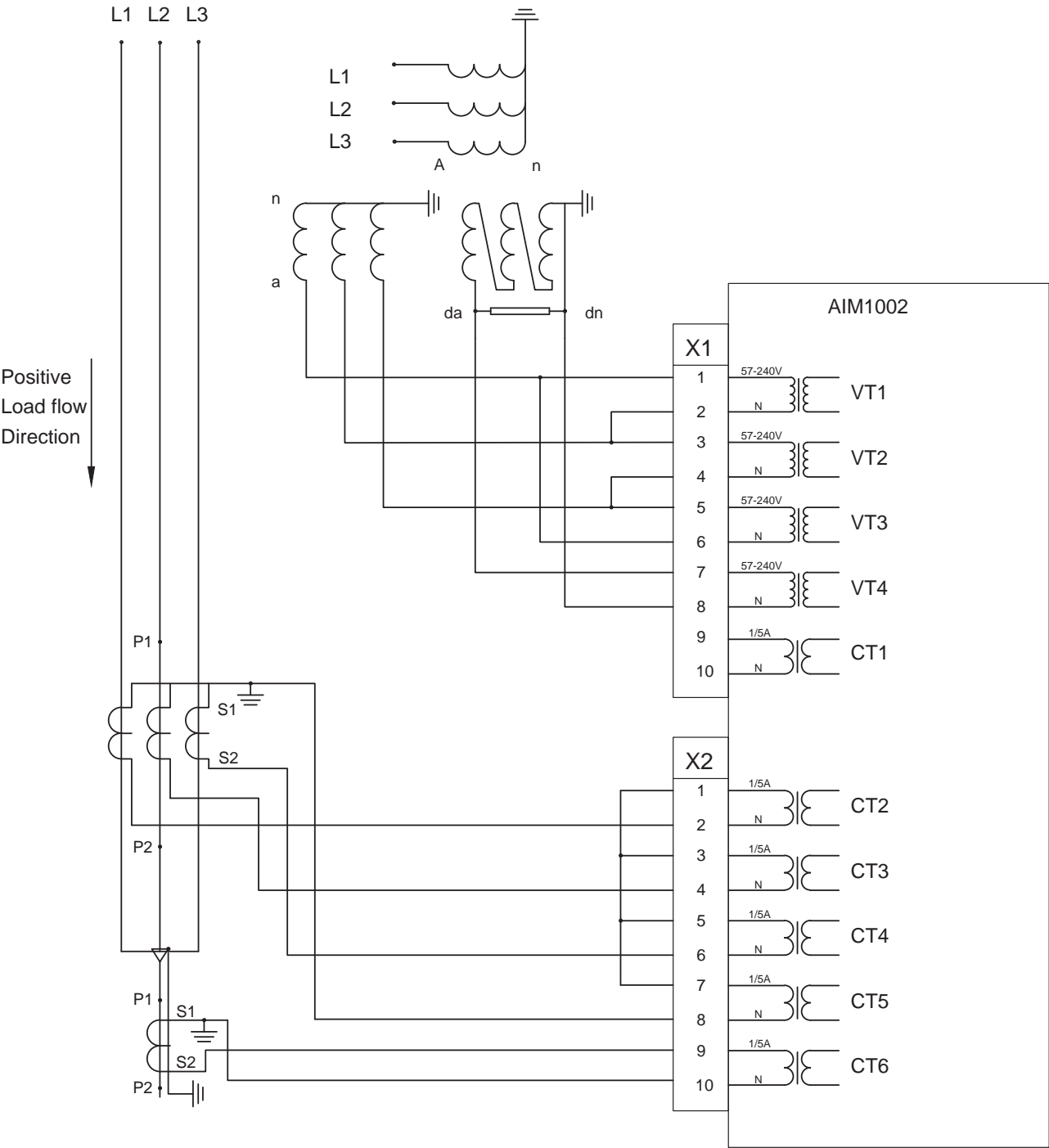


Figure 31: AIM1002 module

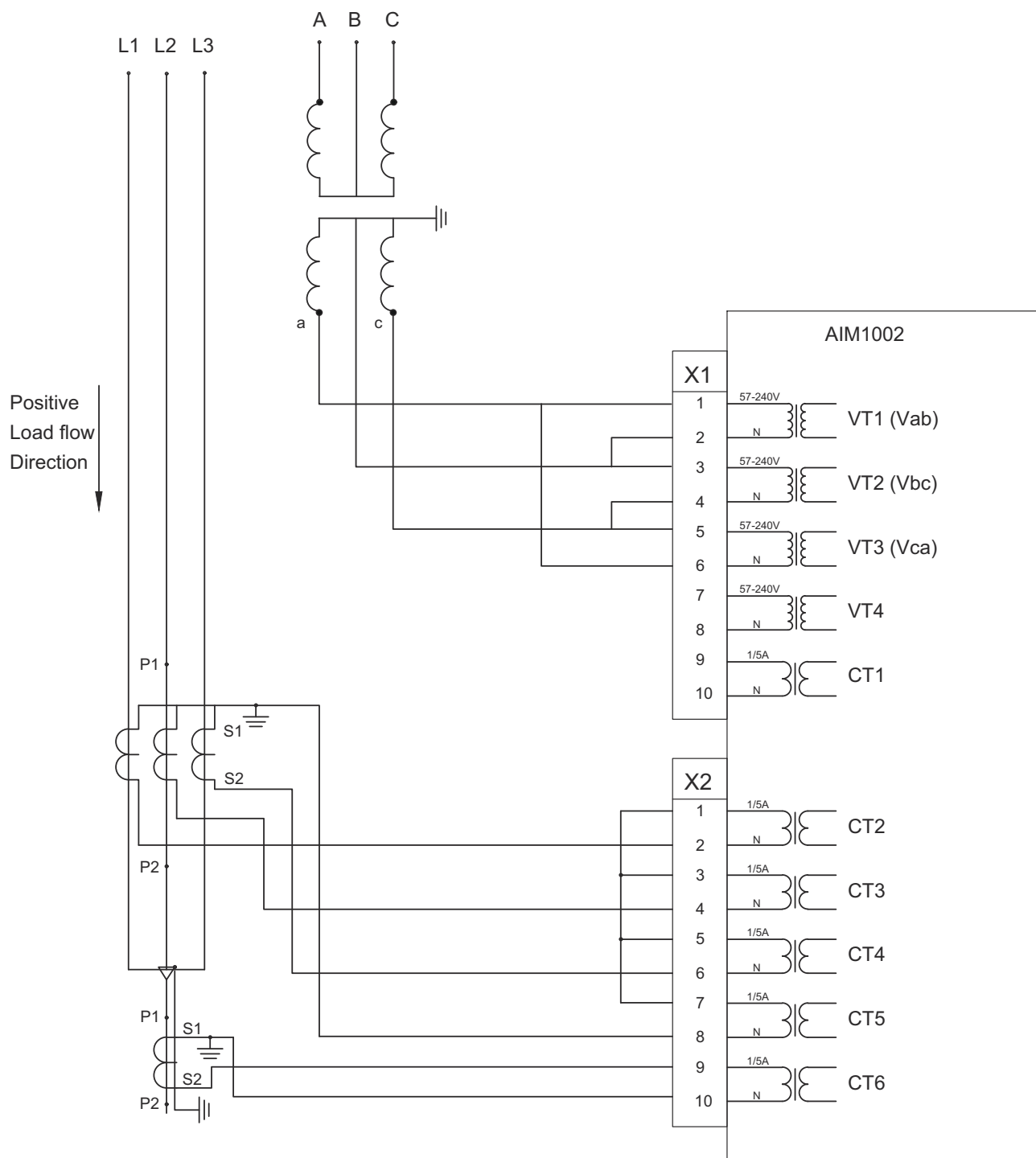


Figure 32: AIM1002 module (two phase-to-phase VTs)

The two phase-to-phase VT connection is often referred as “open delta” (ANSI) or as “V” (IEC) connection. The relay measures all three phase-to-phase voltages using only two primary VTs.

The relay will calculate the phase-to-ground voltages internally, with the assumption that the three-phase system is balanced, i.e. residual voltage is zero.

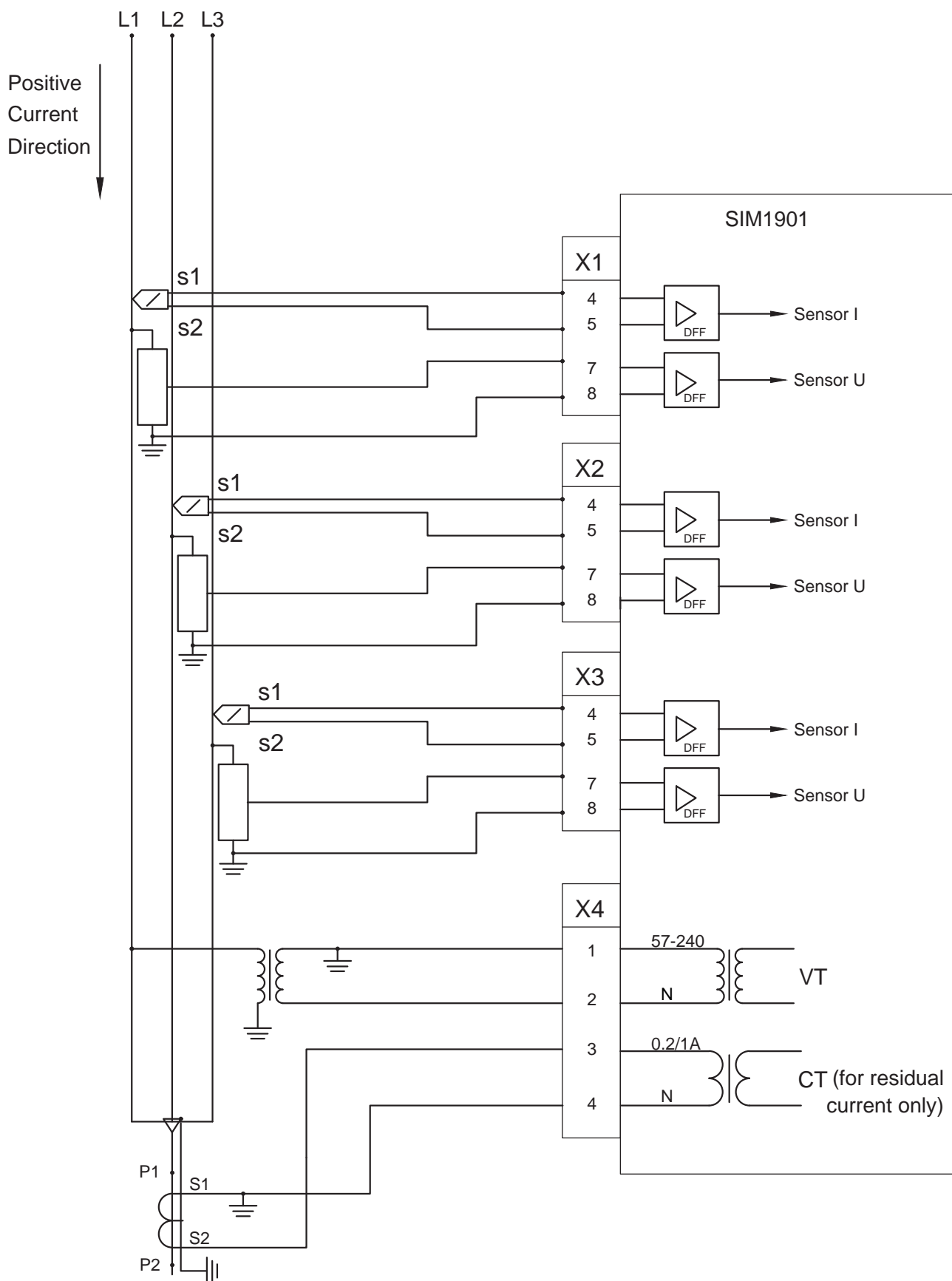


Figure 33: SIM1901 module (VT primary connection phase-to-earth)

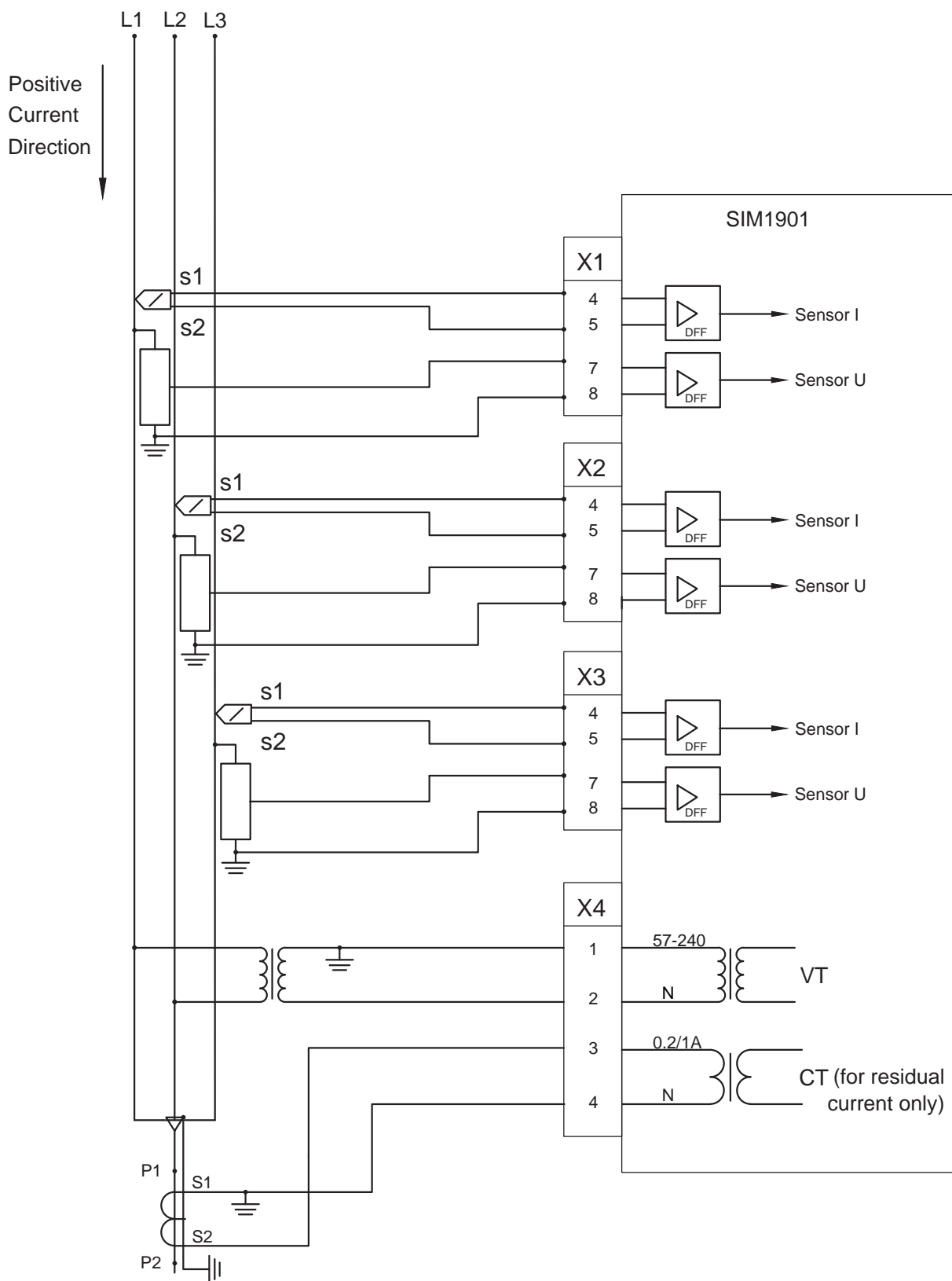


Figure 34: SIM1901 module (VT primary connection phase-to-phase)

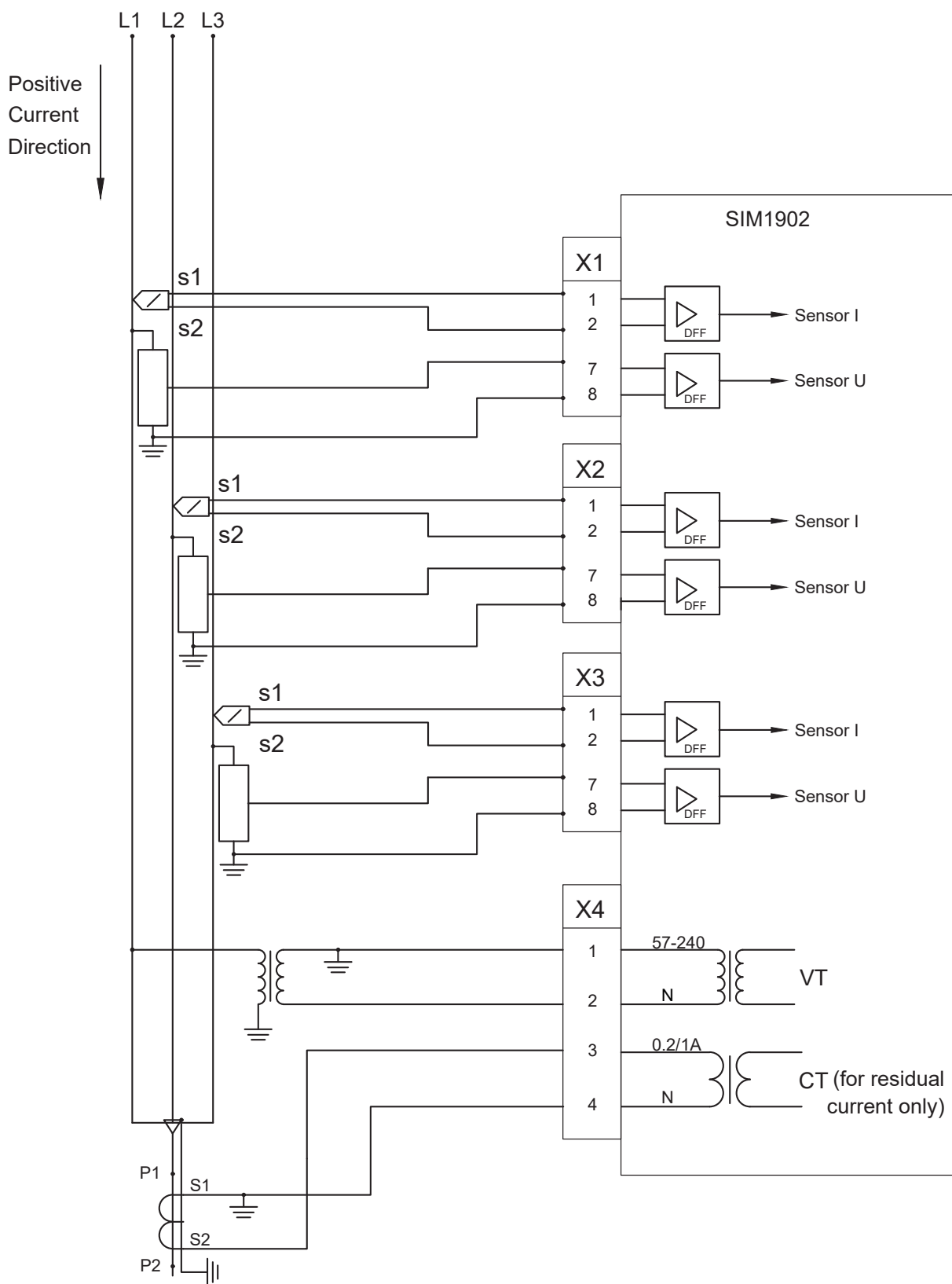


Figure 35: SIM1902 module (VT primary connection phase-to-earth)

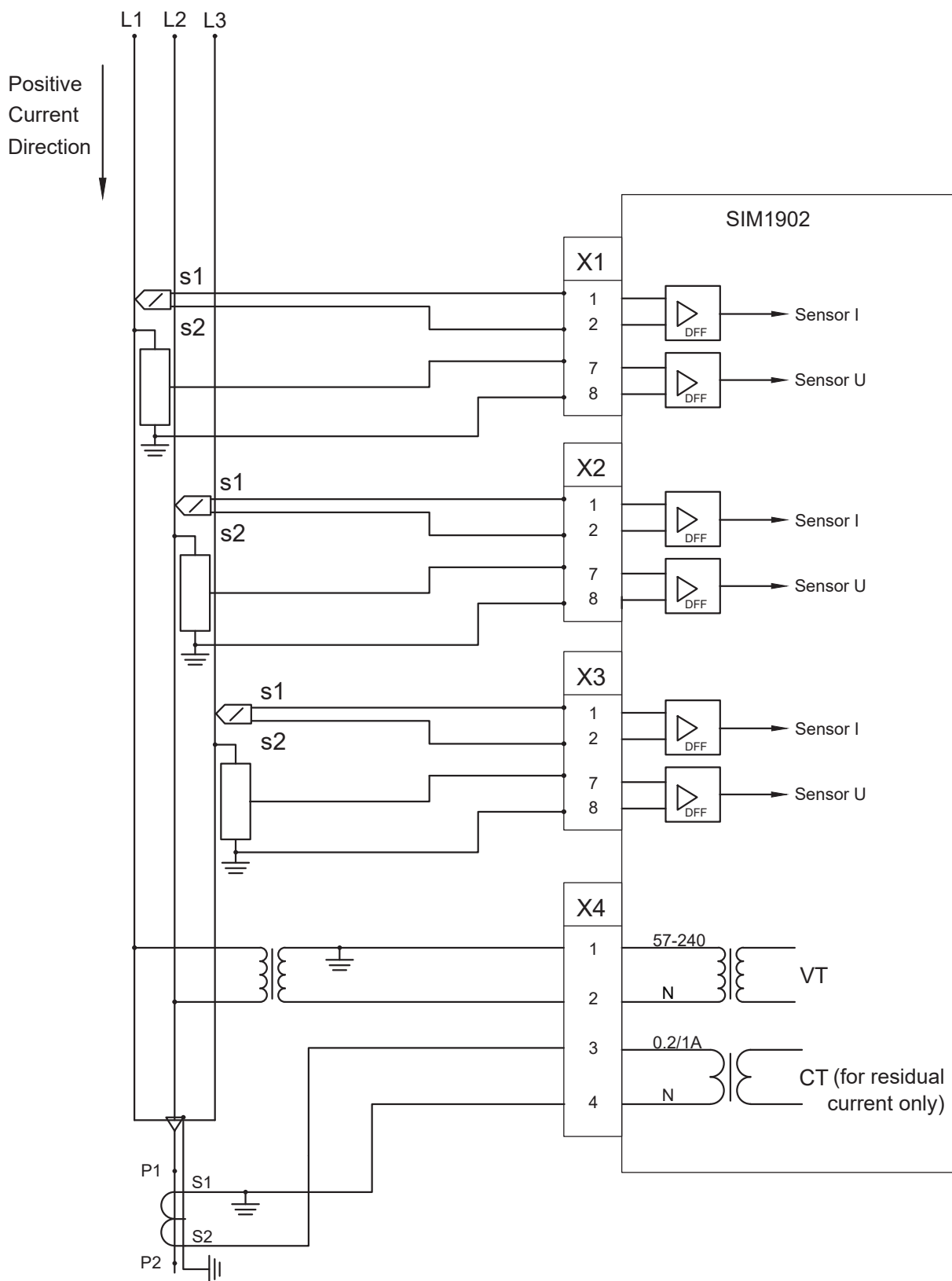


Figure 36: SIM1902 module (VT primary connection phase-to-phase)

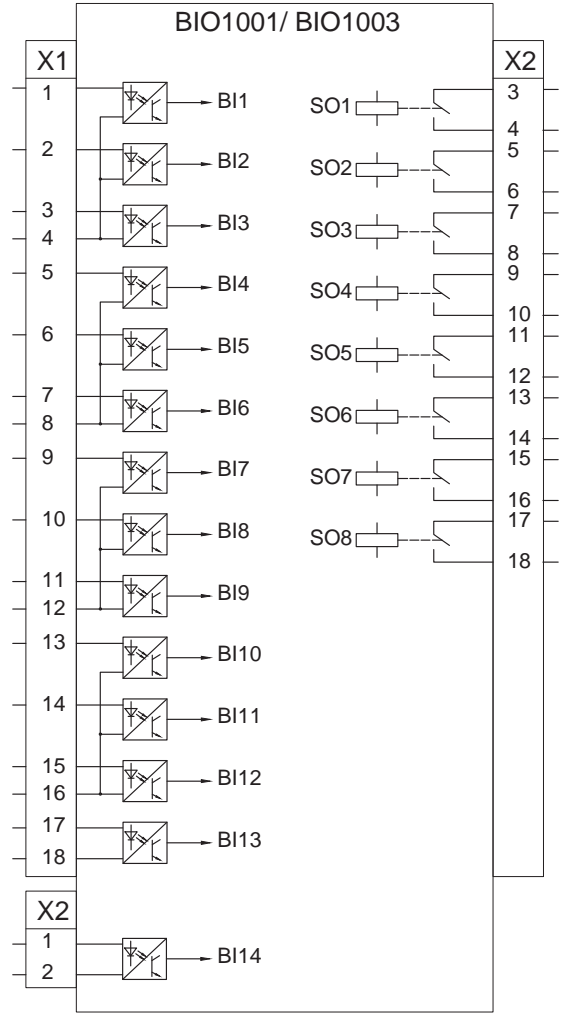


Figure 37: BIO1001/BIO1003 modules

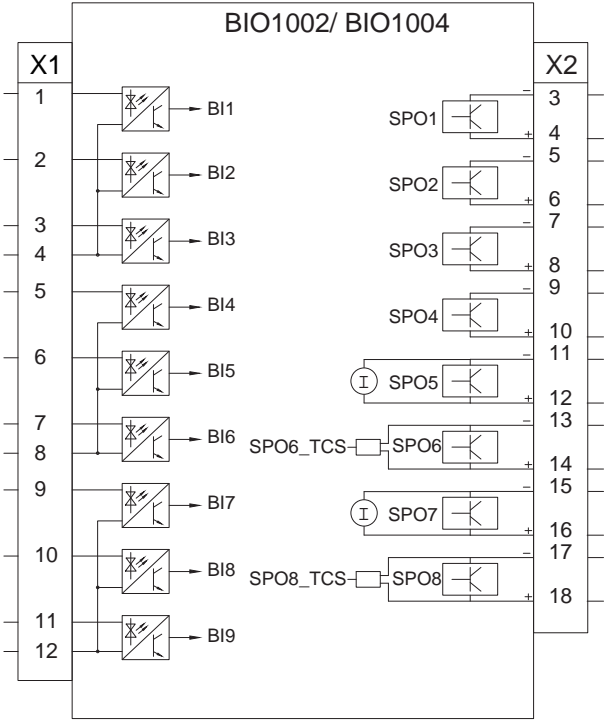


Figure 38: BIO1002/BIO1004 modules

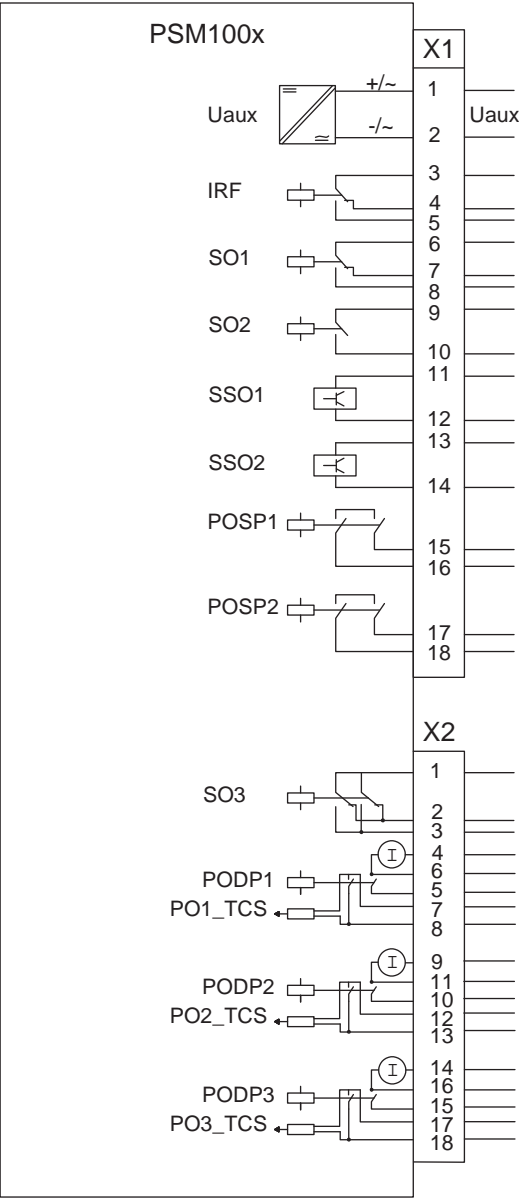


Figure 39: PSM100x module

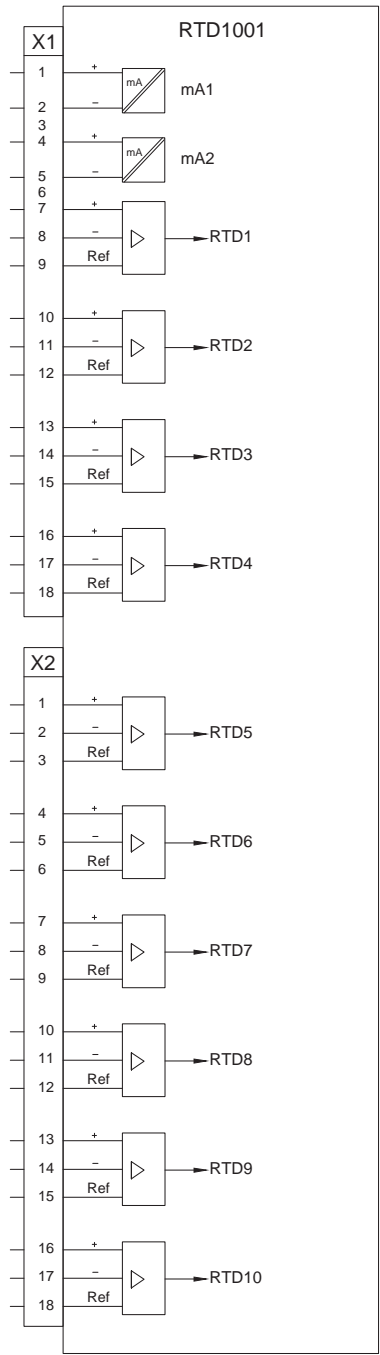


Figure 40: RTD1001 module

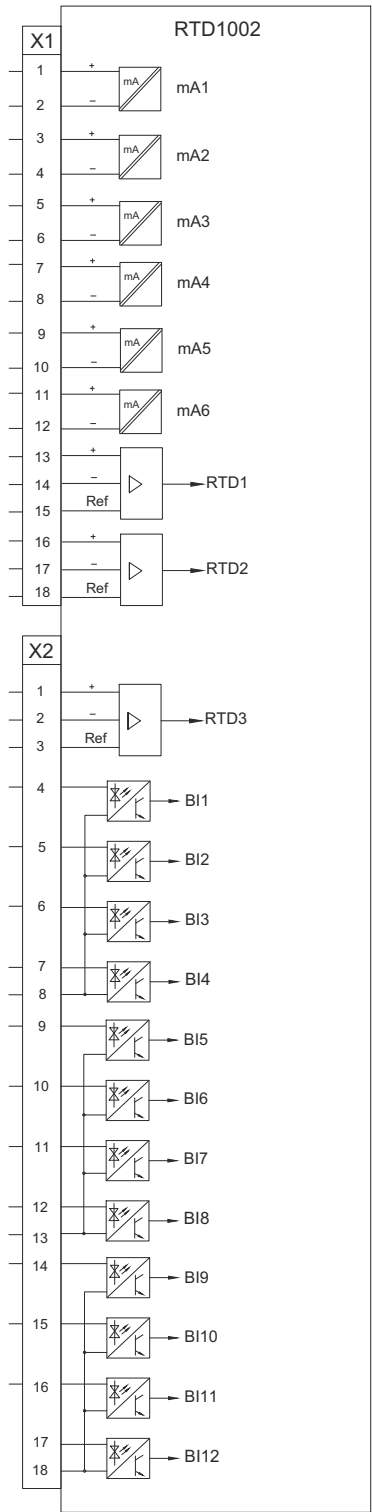


Figure 41: RTD1002 module

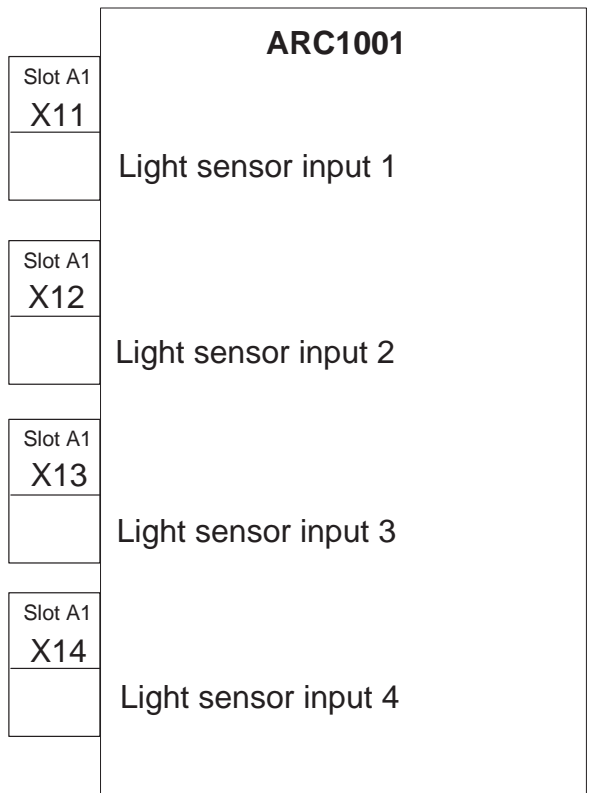


Figure 42: Arc module

32. Certificates

DNV GL has issued an IEC 61850 Edition 2 with Amendment 1 Certificate Level A1 for REX640 Protection and Control relay. Certificate number: 10358145-DSO 22-3007.

Additional certificates can be found on the [product page](#).

33. References

The www.abb.com/substationautomation portal provides information on the entire range of distribution automation products and services.

The latest relevant information on the REX640 protection and control relay is found on the [product page](#). Scroll down the page to find and download the related documentation.

34. Functions, codes and symbols

Table 255: Functions included in the relay

| Function | IEC 61850 | IEC 60617 | ANSI |
|--|-----------|-----------|-------------------|
| Protection | | | |
| Distance protection | DSTPDIS | Z< | 21P,21N |
| Local acceleration logic | DSTPLAL | LAL | 21LAL |
| Scheme communication logic | DSOCPSCH | CL | 85 21SCHLGC |
| Current reversal and weak-end infeed logic | CRWPSCCH | CLCRW | 85 21CREV,WEI |
| Communication logic for residual overcurrent | RESCPSCH | CLN | 85 67G/N SCHLGC |
| Current reversal and weak-end infeed logic for residual overcurrent | RCRWPSCH | CLCRWN | 85 67G/N CREV,WEI |
| Power swing detection | DSTRPSB | Zpsb | 68 |
| Line differential protection with inzone power transformer | LNPLDF | 3Id/I> | 87L |
| Binary signal transfer | BSTGAPC | BST | BST |
| Switch-onto-fault protection | CVPSOF | CVPSOF | SOTF |
| Three-phase non- directional overcurrent protection, low stage | PHLPTOC | 3I> | 51P-1 |
| Three-phase non- directional overcurrent protection, high stage | PHHPTOC | 3I>> | 51P-2 |
| Three-phase non- directional overcurrent protection, instantaneous stage | PHIPTOC | 3I>>> | 50P |
| Three-phase directional overcurrent protection, low stage | DPHLPDOC | 3I>-> | 67P/51P-1 |
| Three-phase directional overcurrent protection, high stage | DPHHPDOC | 3I>>-> | 67P/51P-2 |
| Non-directional earth-fault protection, low stage | EFLPTOC | Io> | 51G/51N-1 |
| Non-directional earth-fault protection, high stage | EFHPTOC | Io>> | 51N-2 |
| Non-directional earth-fault protection, instantaneous stage | EFIPTOC | Io>>> | 50G/50N |
| Directional earth-fault protection, low stage | DEFLPDEF | Io>-> | 67G/N-1 51G/N-1 |
| Directional earth-fault protection, high stage | DEFHPDEF | Io>>-> | 67G/N-1 51G/N-2 |
| Three-phase power directional element | DPSRDIR | I1 -> | 67P-TC |
| Neutral power directional element | DNZSRDIR | I2->,Io-> | 67N-TC |
| Admittance-based earth-fault protection | EFPADM | Yo>-> | 21YN |
| Multifrequency admittance-based earth-fault protection | MFADPSDE | Io>->Y | 67NYH |
| Wattmetric-based earth-fault protection | WPWDE | Po>-> | 32N |
| Transient/intermittent earth-fault protection | INTRPTEF | Io>->IEF | 67NTEF/NIEF |

Table continues on the next page

| Function | IEC 61850 | IEC 60617 | ANSI |
|--|-----------|-------------------|-----------|
| Harmonics-based earth-fault protection | HAEFPTOC | $I_o > HA$ | 51NH |
| Touch voltage based earth-fault current protection | IFPTOC | $IF > /UT >$ | 46SNQ/59N |
| Negative-sequence overcurrent protection | NSPTOC | $I_2 > M$ | 46M |
| Phase discontinuity protection | PDNSPTOC | $I_2 / I_1 >$ | 46PD |
| Residual overvoltage protection | ROVPTOV | $U_o >$ | 59G/59N |
| Three-phase undervoltage protection | PHPTUV | $3U <$ | 27 |
| Three-phase overvoltage variation protection | PHVPTOV | $3U_{rms} >$ | 59.S1 |
| Three-phase overvoltage protection | PHPTOV | $3U >$ | 59 |
| Positive-sequence overvoltage protection | PSPTOV | $U_1 >$ | 59PS |
| Positive-sequence undervoltage protection | PSPTUV | $U_1 <$ | 27PS |
| Negative-sequence overvoltage protection | NSPTOV | $U_2 >$ | 47,59NS |
| Frequency protection | FRPFRQ | $f > /f <, df/dt$ | 81 |
| Three-phase voltage-dependent overcurrent protection | PHPVOC | $3I(U) >$ | 51V |
| Overexcitation protection | OEVPVPH | $U/f >$ | 24 |
| Three-phase thermal protection for feeders, cables and distribution transformers | T1PTTR | $3I_{th} > F$ | 49F |
| Three-phase thermal overload protection, two time constants | T2PTTR | $3I_{th} > T/G/C$ | 49T/G/C |
| Three-phase overload protection for shunt capacitor banks | COLPTOC | $3I > 3I <$ | 51,37,86C |
| Current unbalance protection for shunt capacitor banks | CUBPTOC | $dI > C$ | 60N |
| Three-phase current unbalance protection for shunt capacitor banks | HCUBPTOC | $3dI > C$ | 60P |
| Shunt capacitor bank switching resonance protection, current based | SRCPTOC | $TD >$ | 55ITHD |
| Compensated neutral unbalance voltage protection | CNUPTOV | $CNU >$ | 59NU |
| Directional negative- sequence overcurrent protection | DNSPDOC | $I_2 > ->$ | 67Q |
| Low-voltage ride- through protection | LVRTPTUV | UU | 27RT |
| Voltage vector shift protection | VVSPPAM | VS | 78VS |
| Directional reactive power undervoltage protection | DQPTUV | $Q > ->, 3U <$ | 32Q,27 |
| Reverse power/ directional overpower protection | DOPPDPR | $P > /Q >$ | 32R/32O |
| Underpower protection | DUPPDPR | $P <$ | 32U |
| Three-phase under impedance protection | UZPDIS | ZZ | 21G |
| Directional negative sequence impedance protection | DNZPDIS | $Z_2 > ->$ | 22Q |
| Three-phase under excitation protection | UEXPDIS | $X <$ | 40 |

Table continues on the next page

| Function | IEC 61850 | IEC 60617 | ANSI |
|--|-----------|-------------|-----------------|
| Third harmonic-based stator earth-fault protection | H3EFPSEF | dUo>/Uo3H | 64TN |
| Rotor earth-fault protection (injection method) | MREFPTOC | Io>R | 64R |
| Generator shaft leakage current | GSLPTOC | I>,GS | 38, 51 |
| Thermal overload protection for rotors | RPTTR | 3Ith>R | 49R |
| High-impedance or flux-balance based differential protection | MHZPDIF | 3dIHi>M | 87HIM |
| Out-of-step protection with double blinders | OOSRPSB | OOS | 78PS |
| Negative-sequence overcurrent protection for machines | MNSPTOC | I2>M | 46M |
| Loss of phase, undercurrent | PHPTUC | 3I< | 37 |
| Loss of load supervision | LOFLPTUC | 3I< | 37 |
| Motor load jam protection | JAMPTOC | Ist> | 50TDJAM |
| Motor start-up supervision | STTPMSU | Is2t n< | 49,66,48,50TDLR |
| Motor start counter | MSCPMRI | n< | 66 |
| Phase reversal protection | PREVPTOC | I2>> | 46R |
| Thermal overload protection for motors | MPTR | 3Ith>M | 49M |
| Stabilized and instantaneous differential protection for machines | MPDIF | 3dI>M/G | 87M/87G |
| Underpower factor protection | MPUPF | PF< | 55U |
| Stabilized and instantaneous differential protection for two- or three- winding transformers | TR3PTDF | 3dI>3W | 87T3 |
| Stabilized and instantaneous differential protection for two-winding transformers | TR2PTDF | 3dI>T | 87T |
| Numerical stabilized low-impedance restricted earth-fault protection | LREFPNDF | dIoLo> | 87NLI |
| High-impedance based restricted earth- fault protection | HREFPDIF | dIoHi> | 87NHI |
| High-impedance differential protection for phase A | HIAPDIF | dHi_A> | 87_A |
| High-impedance differential protection for phase B | HIBPDIF | dHi_B> | 87_B |
| High-impedance differential protection for phase C | HICPDIF | dHi_C> | 87_C |
| Circuit breaker failure protection | CCBRBRF | 3I>/Io>BF | 50BF |
| Three-phase inrush detector | INRPHAR | 3I2f> | 68HB |
| Master trip | TRPPTRC | Master Trip | 94/86 |
| Arc protection | ARCSARC | ARC | AFD |
| High-impedance fault detection | PHIZ | HIF | HIZ |
| Cable Fault Detection | RCFD | CFD | CFD |
| Fault locator | SCEFRFLO | FLOC | FLOC |

Table continues on the next page

| Function | IEC 61850 | IEC 60617 | ANSI |
|---|-----------|--------------|----------------|
| Load-shedding and restoration | LSHDPFRQ | UFLS/R | 81LSH |
| Multipurpose protection | MAPGAPC | MAP | MAP |
| Accidental energization protection | GAEPVOC | U<,I> | 50/27 |
| Load blinder | LBRDOB | LB | 21LB |
| Control | | | |
| Circuit-breaker control | CBXCBR | I <-> O CB | 52 |
| Three-state disconnecter control | P3SXSXI | I <-> O P3S | 29DS/GS |
| Disconnecter control | DCXSXI | I <-> O DCC | 29DS |
| Earthing switch control | ESXSXI | I <-> O ESC | 29GS |
| Three-state disconnecter position indication | P3SSXSXI | I <-> O P3SS | 29DS/GS |
| Disconnecter position indication | DCSSXSXI | I <-> O DC | 29DS |
| Earthing switch position indication | ESSXSXI | I <-> O ES | 29GS |
| Motor controlled earthing switch and disconnecter supervision | ESDCSSXI | ESDCCM | 29CM |
| Emergency start-up | ESMGAPC | ESTART | EST,62 |
| Autoreclosing | DARREC | O->I | 79 |
| Autosynchronizer for generator breaker | ASGCSYN | AUTOSYNCG | 25AUTOSYNCG |
| Autosynchronizer for network breaker | ASNCSYN | AUTOSYNC | 25AUTOSYNCBT/T |
| Autosynchronizer co-ordinator | ASCGAPC | AUTOSYNC | 25AUTOSYNC |
| Synchronism and energizing check | SECRSYN | SYNC | 25 |
| Tap changer control with voltage regulator | OL5ATCC | COLTC | 90V |
| Transformer data combiner | OLGAPC | OLGAPC | OLGAPC |
| Petersen coil controller | PASANCR | ANCR | 90 |
| High speed bus transfer | HSABTC | I <-> O BT | HSBT |
| Condition monitoring and supervision | | | |
| Circuit-breaker condition monitoring | SSCBR | CBCM | 52CM |
| Hot-spot and insulation ageing rate monitoring for transformers | HSARSPTR | 3Ihp>T | 26/49HS |
| Trip circuit supervision | TCSSCBR | TCS | TCM |
| Current circuit supervision | CCSPVC | MCS 3I | CCM |
| Current circuit supervision for transformers | CTSRCTF | MCS 3I,I2 | CCM 3I,I2 |
| Current transformer supervision for high- impedance protection scheme for phase A | HZCCASPVC | MCS I_A | CCM_A |

Table continues on the next page

| Function | IEC 61850 | IEC 60617 | ANSI |
|---|-----------|----------------|---------------------|
| Current transformer supervision for high- impedance protection scheme for phase B | HZCCBSPVC | MCS I_B | CCM_B |
| Current transformer supervision for high- impedance protection scheme for phase C | HZCCCSPVC | MCS I_C | CCM_C |
| Fuse failure supervision | SEQSPVC | FUSEF | VCM, 60 |
| Protection communication supervision | PCSITPC | PCS | PCS |
| Runtime counter for machines and devices | MDSOPT | OPTS | OPTM |
| Three-phase remanent undervoltage supervision | MSVPR | 3U<R | 27R |
| Diesel Generator Monitoring | DGMGAPC | P><,U/f >< | 32/40G |
| Measurement | | | |
| Three-phase current measurement | CMMXU | 3I | IA, IB, IC |
| Sequence current measurement | CSMSQI | I1, I2, I0 | I1, I2, I0 |
| Residual current measurement | RESCMMXU | I _o | IG |
| Three-phase voltage measurement | VMMXU | 3U | VA, VB, VC |
| Single-phase voltage measurement | VAMMXU | U_A | V_A |
| Phase voltage measurement | VPHMMXU | 3UL | VL |
| Residual voltage measurement | RESVMMXU | U _o | VG/VN |
| Sequence voltage measurement | VSMSQI | U1, U2, U0 | V1, V2, V0 |
| Three-phase power and energy measurement | PEMMXU | P, E | P, E |
| Load profile recorder | LDPRLRC | LOADPROF | LOADPROF |
| Frequency measurement | FMMXU | f | f |
| Tap changer position indication | TPOSYLTC | TPOSM | 84T |
| Power quality | | | |
| Current total demand, harmonic distortion, DC component (TDD, THD, DC) and individual harmonics | CHMHAI | PQM3IH | PQM ITHD,IDC |
| Voltage total harmonic distortion, DC component (THD, DC) and individual harmonics | VHMHAI | PQM3VH | PQM VTHD,VDC |
| Voltage variation | PHQVVR | PQMU | PQMV SWE,SAG,INT |
| Voltage unbalance | VSQVUB | PQUUB | PQMV UB |
| Traditional LED indication | | | |
| LED indication control | LEDPTRC | LEDPTRC | LEDPTRC |
| Individual virtual LED control | LED | LED | LED |
| Logging functions | | | |
| Disturbance recorder (common functionality) | RDRE | DR | RDRE |

Table continues on the next page

| Function | IEC 61850 | IEC 60617 | ANSI |
|---|------------|------------|------------|
| Disturbance recorder, analog channels 1...12 | A1RADR | A1RADR | A1RADR |
| Disturbance recorder, analog channels 13...24 | A2RADR | A2RADR | A2RADR |
| Disturbance recorder, binary channels 1...32 | B1RBDR | B1RBDR | B1RBDR |
| Disturbance recorder, binary channels 33...64 | B2RBDR | B2RBDR | B2RBDR |
| Fault recorder | FLTRFRC | FAULTREC | FR |
| Other functionality | | | |
| Parameter setting groups | PROTECTION | PROTECTION | PROTECTION |
| Time master supervision | GNRLTMS | TSYNC | TSYNC |
| Serial port supervision | SERLCCH | SERLCCH | SERLCCH |
| IEC 61850-1 MMS | MMSLPRT | MMS | MMS |
| IEC 61850-1 GOOSE | GSELPRT | GSE | GSE |
| IEC 60870-5-103 protocol | I3CLPRT | I3C | I3C |
| IEC 60870-5-104 protocol | I5CLPRT | I5C | I5C |
| DNP3 protocol | DNPLPRT | DNP 3.0 | DNP 3.0 |
| Modbus protocol | MBSLPRT | MBS | MBS |
| OR gate with two inputs | OR | OR | OR |
| OR gate with six inputs | OR6 | OR6 | OR6 |
| OR gate with twenty inputs | OR20 | OR20 | OR20 |
| AND gate with two inputs | AND | AND | AND |
| AND gate with six inputs | AND6 | AND6 | AND6 |
| AND gate with twenty inputs | AND20 | AND20 | AND20 |
| XOR gate with two inputs | XOR | XOR | XOR |
| NOT gate | NOT | NOT | NOT |
| Real maximum value selector | MAX3R | MAX3R | MAX3R |
| Real minimum value selector | MIN3R | MIN3R | MIN3R |
| Rising edge detector | R_TRIG | R_TRIG | R_TRIG |
| Falling edge detector | F_TRIG | F_TRIG | F_TRIG |
| Real switch selector | SWITCHR | SWITCHR | SWITCHR |
| Integer 32-bit switch selector | SWITCHI32 | SWITCHI32 | SWITCHI32 |
| SR flip-flop, volatile | SR | SR | SR |
| RS flip-flop, volatile | RS | RS | RS |
| Minimum pulse timer, two channels | TPGAPC | TP | 62TP |

Table continues on the next page

| Function | IEC 61850 | IEC 60617 | ANSI |
|---|-----------|-----------|---------|
| Minimum pulse timer second resolution, two channels | TPSGAPC | TPS | 62TPS |
| Minimum pulse timer minutes resolution, two channels | TPMGAPC | TPM | 62TPM |
| Pulse counter for energy measurement | PCGAPC | PCGAPC | PCGAPC |
| Pulse timer, eight channels | PTGAPC | PT | 62PT |
| Time delay off, eight channels | TOFGAPC | TOF | 62TOF |
| Time delay on, eight channels | TONGAPC | TON | 62TON |
| Daily timer | DTMGAPC | DTM | DTM |
| Calendar function | CALGAPC | CAL | CAL |
| SR flip-flop, eight channels, nonvolatile | SRGAPC | SR | SR |
| Boolean value event creation | MVGAPC | MV | MV |
| Integer value event creation | MVI4GAPC | MVI4 | MVI4 |
| Analog value event creation with scaling | SCA4GAPC | SCA4 | SCA4 |
| Generic control points | SPCGAPC | SPC | SPCG |
| Generic up-down counter | UDFCNT | UDCNT | UDCNT |
| Local/Remote control | CONTROL | CONTROL | CONTROL |
| External HMI wake-up | EIHMI | EIHMI | EIHMI |
| Real addition | ADDR | ADDR | ADDR |
| Real subtraction | SUBR | SUBR | SUBR |
| Real multiplication | MULR | MULR | MULR |
| Real division | DIVR | DIVR | DIVR |
| Real equal comparator | EQR | EQR | EQR |
| Real not equal comparator | NER | NER | NER |
| Real greater than or equal comparator | GER | GER | GER |
| Real less than or equal comparator | LER | LER | LER |
| Voltage switch | VMSWI | VSWI | VSWI |
| Current sum | CMSUM | CSUM | CSUM |
| Current switch | CMSWI | CMSWI | CMSWI |
| Phase current preprocessing | ILTCTR | ILTCTR | ILTCTR |
| Residual current preprocessing | RESTCTR | RESTCTR | RESTCTR |
| Phase and residual voltage preprocessing | UTVTR | UTVTR | UTVTR |
| Residual current preprocessing, current measured as voltage | RESUTCTR | Io(U) | Io(U) |
| SMV stream receiver (IEC 61850-9-2LE) | SMVRCV | SMVRCV | SMVRCV |

Table continues on the next page

| Function | IEC 61850 | IEC 60617 | ANSI |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| SMV stream sender (IEC 61850-9-2LE) | SMVSENDER | SMVSENDER | SMVSENDER |
| Redundant Ethernet channel supervison | RCHLCCH | RCHLCCH | RCHLCCH |
| Ethernet channel supervision | SCHLCCH | SCHLCCH | SCHLCCH |
| HMI Ethernet channel supervision | HMILCCH | HMILCCH | HMILCCH |
| Received GOOSE binary information | GOOSERCV_BIN | GOOSERCV_BIN | GOOSERCV_BIN |
| Received GOOSE double binary information | GOOSERCV_DP | GOOSERCV_DP | GOOSERCV_DP |
| Received GOOSE measured value information | GOOSERCV_MV | GOOSERCV_MV | GOOSERCV_MV |
| Received GOOSE 8- bit integer value information | GOOSERCV_INT8 | GOOSERCV_INT8 | GOOSERCV_INT8 |
| Received GOOSE 32- bit integer value information | GOOSERCV_INT32 | GOOSERCV_INT32 | GOOSERCV_INT32 |
| Received GOOSE interlocking information | GOOSERCV_INTL | GOOSERCV_INTL | GOOSERCV_INTL |
| Received GOOSE measured value (phasor) information | GOOSERCV_CMV | GOOSERCV_CMV | GOOSERCV_CMV |
| Received GOOSE enumerator value information | GOOSERCV_ENUM | GOOSERCV_ENUM | GOOSERCV_ENUM |
| Bad signal quality | QTY_BAD | QTY_BAD | QTY_BAD |
| Good signal quality | QTY_GOOD | QTY_GOOD | QTY_GOOD |
| Received GOOSE Test mode | QTY_GOOSE_TEST | QTY_GOOSE_TEST | QTY_GOOSE_TEST |
| GOOSE communication quality | QTY_GOOSE_COMM | QTY_GOOSE_COMM | QTY_GOOSE_COMM |
| GOOSE data health | T_HEALTH | T_HEALTH | T_HEALTH |
| Fault direction evaluation | T_DIR | T_DIR | T_DIR |
| Enumerator to boolean conversion | T_TCMD | T_TCMD | T_TCMD |
| 32-bit integer to binary command conversion | T_TCMD_BIN | T_TCMD_BIN | T_TCMD_BIN |
| Binary command to 32-bit integer conversion | T_BIN_TCMD | T_BIN_TCMD | T_BIN_TCMD |
| Switching device status decoder - CLOSE position | T_POS_CL | T_POS_CL | T_POS_CL |
| Switching device status decoder - OPEN position | T_POS_OP | T_POS_OP | T_POS_OP |
| Switching device status decoder - OK status | T_POS_OK | T_POS_OK | T_POS_OK |
| Controllable gate, 8 Channels | GATEGAPC | GATEGAPC | GATEGAPC |
| Security application | GSAL | GSAL | GSAL |
| Hotline tag | HLTGAPC | HLTGAPC | HLTGAPC |
| 16 settable 32-bit integer values | SETI32GAPC | SETI32GAPC | SETI32GAPC |
| 16 settable real values | SETRGAPC | SETRGAPC | SETRGAPC |
| Boolean to integer 32- bit conversion | T_B16_TO_I32 | T_B16_TO_I32 | T_B16_TO_I32 |

Table continues on the next page

| Function | IEC 61850 | IEC 60617 | ANSI |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Integer 32-bit to boolean conversion | T_I32_TO_B16 | T_I32_TO_B16 | T_I32_TO_B16 |
| Integer 32-bit to real conversion | T_I32_TO_R | T_I32_TO_R | T_I32_TO_R |
| Real to integer 8-bit conversion | T_R_TO_I8 | T_R_TO_I8 | T_R_TO_I8 |
| Real to integer 32-bit conversion | T_R_TO_I32 | T_R_TO_I32 | T_R_TO_I32 |
| Constant FALSE | FALSE | FALSE | FALSE |
| Constant TRUE | TRUE | TRUE | TRUE |

35. Contents of application packages

REX640 offers comprehensive base functionality. However, it is possible to further adapt the product to meet special installation needs by including any number of the available optional application packages into a single REX640 relay. For the selected application packages, the functionality can be extended by including the related add-on package. The REX640 connectivity package guides the engineer in optimizing the application configuration and its performance.

Table 256: Application packages

| Description | ID |
|---|-------|
| Feeder earth-fault protection extension package | APP1 |
| Feeder fault locator package | APP2 |
| Line distance protection package | APP3 |
| Line differential protection package | APP4 |
| Shunt capacitor protection package | APP5 |
| Interconnection protection package | APP6 |
| Machine protection package | APP7 |
| Power transformer protection package | APP8 |
| Busbar protection package | APP9 |
| OLTC control package | APP10 |
| Generator autosynchronizer package | APP11 |
| Network autosynchronizer package | APP12 |
| Petersen coil control package | APP13 |
| DG-set monitoring package | APP14 |
| HSTD for one stand-by feeder | APP51 |
| HSTD for two stand-by feeders | APP52 |
| HSTD for three equal feeders | APP53 |
| Synchronous machine add-on | ADD1 |
| 3-winding transformer add-on | ADD2 |

Table 257: Base and optional functionality

| IEC 61850 | Pcs | Base | APP 1 | APP 2 | APP 3 | APP 4 | APP 5 | APP 6 | APP 7 | APP 8 | APP 9 | APP 10 | APP 11 | APP 12 | APP 13 | APP 14 | APP 51 | APP 52 | APP 53 | ADD 1 | ADD 2 |
|-------------------|-----|------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|
| Protection | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DSTPDIS | 1 | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DSTPLAL | 1 | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DSOCPSCH | 1 | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CRWPSCH | 1 | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RESCPSCH | 1 | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RCRWPSCH | 1 | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DSTRPSB | 1 | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LNPLDF | 1 | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BSTGAPC | 4 | | | | • | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CVPSOF | 1 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PHLPTOC | 5 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PHHPTOC | 5 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PHIPTOC | 5 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DPHLPDOC | 5 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DPHHPDOC | 5 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EFLPTOC | 5 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EFHPTOC | 5 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EFIPTOC | 5 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DEFLPDEF | 5 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DEFHPDEF | 5 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DPSRDIR | 4 | | | | | | | • | | | | • | | | | | | | | | |
| DNZSRDIR | 2 | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EFPADM | 3 | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MFADPSDE | 3 | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WPWDE | 3 | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INTRPTEF | 2 | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HAEFPTOC | 1 | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IFPTOC | 3 | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NSPTOC | 3 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PDNSPTOC | 1 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ROVPTOV | 4 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PHPTUV | 5 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PHVPTOV | 2 | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PHPTOV | 4 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PSPTOV | 4 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PSPTUV | 4 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NSPTOV | 4 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FRPFRQ | 12 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PHPVOC | 5 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| OEPVPH | 2 | | | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | • | |
| T1PTTR | 1 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Table continues on the next page

| | | | APP | APP | APP | APP | APP | APP | APP | APP | APP | APP | APP | APP | APP | APP | APP | APP | APP | ADD | ADD |
|-----------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| IEC 61850 | Pcs | Base | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 1 | 2 |
| T2PTTR | 1 | | | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | • | |
| COLPTOC | 1 | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CUBPTOC | 3 | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HCUBPTOC | 2 | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SRCPTOC | 1 | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CNUPTOV | 2 | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DNSPDO | 2 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LVRTPTUV | 3 | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| VVSPPAM | 3 | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DQPTUV | 2 | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DOPDPDR | 3 | | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DUPDPDR | 3 | | | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | • | |
| UZPDIS | 3 | | | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | • | |
| DNZPDIS | 3 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UEXPDIS | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | • | |
| H3EFPSEF | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | • | |
| MREFPTOC | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | • | |
| GSLPTOC | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | • | |
| RPTTR | 1 | | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MHZPDIF | 1 | | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| OOSRPSB | 1 | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | • | |
| MNSPTOC | 2 | | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PHPTUC | 3 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LOFLPTUC | 1 | | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| JAMPTOC | 2 | | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| STTPMSU | 1 | | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MSCPMRI | 1 | | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PREVPTOC | 1 | | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MPTTR | 1 | | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MPDIF | 1 | | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MPUPF | 2 | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | • | |
| TR3PTDF | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | • |
| TR2PTDF | 1 | | | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LREFPNDF | 2 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HREFPDIF | 2 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HIAPDIF | 3 | | | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | | | | | | | |
| HIBPDIF | 3 | | | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | | | | | | | |
| HICPDIF | 3 | | | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | | | | | | | |
| CCBRBRF | 3 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INRPHAR | 2 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TRPPTRC | 6 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ARCSARC | 4 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PHIZ | 1 | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SCEFRFLO | 1 | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Table continues on the next page

| IEC 61850 | Pcs | Base | APP 1 | APP 2 | APP 3 | APP 4 | APP 5 | APP 6 | APP 7 | APP 8 | APP 9 | APP 10 | APP 11 | APP 12 | APP 13 | APP 14 | APP 51 | APP 52 | APP 53 | ADD 1 | ADD 2 |
|---|-----|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|
| LSHDPFRQ | 6 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MAPGAPC | 24 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GAEPVOC | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | • | |
| LBRDOB | 1 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Control | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CBXCBR | 3 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CBXCBR | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | • | • | • | | |
| P3SXSWI | 6 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DCXSWI | 8 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ESXSWI | 3 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P3SSXSWI | 6 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DCSXSWI | 8 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ESSXSWI | 3 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ESMGAPC | 1 | | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DARREC | 2 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ASGCSYN | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | |
| ASNCSYN | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | |
| ASCGAPC | 1 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SECRSYN | 4 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| OL5ATCC | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | |
| OLGAPC | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | |
| PASANCR | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | • | | | | | | |
| HSABTC | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | • | | | | |
| HSABTC | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | • | | | |
| HSABTC | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | • | | |
| Condition monitoring and supervision | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SSCBR | 3 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ESDCSSWI | 11 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HSARSPTR | 1 | | | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RCFD | 3 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TCSSCBR | 6 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CCSPVC | 5 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CTSRCTF | 1 | | | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HZCCASPVC | 3 | | | | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | |
| HZCCBSPVC | 3 | | | | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | |
| HZCCCSPVC | 3 | | | | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | |
| SEQSPVC | 7 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PCSITPC | 2 | | | | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MDSOPT | 2 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MSVPR | 3 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DGMGAPC | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | • | | | | |
| Measure-ment | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CMMXU | 8 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Table continues on the next page

| IEC 61850 | Pcs | Base | APP 1 | APP 2 | APP 3 | APP 4 | APP 5 | APP 6 | APP 7 | APP 8 | APP 9 | APP 10 | APP 11 | APP 12 | APP 13 | APP 14 | APP 51 | APP 52 | APP 53 | ADD 1 | ADD 2 |
|-----------------------------------|-----|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|
| CSMSQI | 8 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RESCMMXU | 8 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| VMMXU | 8 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| VAMMXU | 4 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| VPHMMXU | 2 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RESVMMXU | 8 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| VSMSQI | 8 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PEMMXU | 3 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LDPRLRC | 1 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FMMXU | 5 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TPOSYLTC | 1 | | | | | | | | | • | | • | | | | | | | | | |
| Power quality | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CHMHAI | 2 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| VHMHAI | 2 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PHQVVR | 2 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| VSQVUB | 2 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Traditional LED indication | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LEDPTRC | 1 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LED | 66 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Logging functions | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RDRE | 1 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A1RADR | 1 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A2RADR | 1 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| B1RBDR | 1 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| B2RBDR | 1 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FLTRFRC | 1 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other functionality | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PROTECTION | 1 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GNRLTMS | 1 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SERLCCH | 2 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MMSLPRT | 1 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GSELPRT | 1 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| I3CLPRT | 2 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| I5CLPRT | 5 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DNPLPRT | 5 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MBSLPRT | 5 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| OR | 400 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| OR6 | 400 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| OR20 | 20 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AND | 400 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AND6 | 400 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AND20 | 20 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| XOR | 400 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT | 400 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Table continues on the next page

| IEC 61850 | Pcs | Base | APP 1 | APP 2 | APP 3 | APP 4 | APP 5 | APP 6 | APP 7 | APP 8 | APP 9 | APP 10 | APP 11 | APP 12 | APP 13 | APP 14 | APP 51 | APP 52 | APP 53 | ADD 1 | ADD 2 |
|-----------|-----|------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|
| MAX3R | 20 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MIN3R | 20 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R_TRIG | 10 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| F_TRIG | 10 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SWITCHR | 30 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SWITCHI32 | 30 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SR | 30 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RS | 30 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TPGAPC | 4 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TPSGAPC | 2 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TPMGAPC | 2 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PCGAPC | 4 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PTGAPC | 10 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOFGAPC | 10 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TONGAPC | 10 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTMGAPC | 4 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CALGAPC | 4 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SRGAPC | 4 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MVGAPC | 16 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MVI4GAPC | 4 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SCA4GAPC | 24 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SPCGAPC | 6 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UDFCNT | 12 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CONTROL | 1 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EIHMI | 1 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ADDR | 10 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SUBR | 10 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MULR | 10 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DIVR | 10 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EQR | 10 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NER | 10 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GER | 10 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LER | 10 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| VMSWI | 3 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CMSUM | 1 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CMSWI | 3 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ILTCTR | 8 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RESTCTR | 8 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UTVTR | 8 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RESUTCTR | 1 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SMVRCV | 4 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SMVSENDER | 1 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RCHLCCH | 1 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SCHLCCH | 5 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Table continues on the next page

| IEC 61850 | Pcs | Base | APP 1 | APP 2 | APP 3 | APP 4 | APP 5 | APP 6 | APP 7 | APP 8 | APP 9 | APP 10 | APP 11 | APP 12 | APP 13 | APP 14 | APP 51 | APP 52 | APP 53 | ADD 1 | ADD 2 |
|-----------------|-----|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|
| HMILCCH | 1 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GOOSERCV_BIN | 200 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GOOSERCV_DP | 100 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GOOSERCV_MV | 50 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GOOSERCV_I NT8 | 50 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GOOSERCV_I NT32 | 50 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GOOSERCV_I NTL | 100 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GOOSERCV_CMV | 9 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GOOSERCV_E NUM | 100 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| QTY_BAD | 20 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| QTY_GOOD | 20 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| QTY_GOOSE_COMM | 100 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| T_HEALTH | 100 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| T_DIR | 50 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| T_TCMD | 100 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| T_TCMD_BIN | 100 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| T_BIN_TCMD | 100 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| T_POS_CL | 150 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| T_POS_OP | 150 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| T_POS_OK | 150 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GATEGAPC | 1 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GSAL | 1 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HLTGAPC | 1 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SETI32GAPC | 2 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SETRGAPC | 2 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| T_B16_TO_I32 | 10 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| T_I32_TO_B16 | 10 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| T_I32_TO_R | 10 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| T_R_TO_I8 | 10 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| T_R_TO_I32 | 10 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FALSE | 10 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TRUE | 10 | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

36. Document revision history

| Document revision/date | Product connectivity level | History |
|------------------------|----------------------------|---|
| A/2018-12-14 | PCL1 | First release |
| B/2019-03-27 | PCL1 | Content updated |
| C/2019-08-15 | PCL1 | Content updated |
| D/2020-02-20 | PCL2 | Content updated to correspond to the product connectivity level |
| E/2020-08-12 | PCL2 | Content updated |
| F/2020-12-10 | PCL3 | Content updated to correspond to the product connectivity level |
| G/2023-02-06 | PCL4 | Content updated to correspond to the product connectivity level |



ABB Distribution Solutions
Digital Substation Products

P.O.Box 699

FI-65101 VAASA, Finland

Phone +358 10 22 11

ABB India Ltd,
Digital Substation Products

Maneja Works

Vadodara-390013, India

Phone: +91 265 6724402

Fax: +91 265 6724407

www.abb.com/mediumvoltage

www.abb.com/reliion

www.abb.com/substationautomation